	Page 1		Page 3
1	Saturday, 11 August 2018	1	managers and managers of the operations department as
2	(10.01 am)	2	well as other departments. It is stated in this memo:
3	EVIDENCE FROM KOWLOON MOTOR BUS CO (1933) LTD AND LONG WIN	3	"A meeting with [operations director] this morning
4	BUS CO LTD: DR NORMAN LEUNG, DR JOHN CHAN, MR ROGER LEE, MR	4	regarding the above captioned subject. We have a new
5	GODWIN SO, MR LEUNG KIN WANG, MR PATRICK PANG, MR JAMES WON		approach" and I repeat, "a new approach" "to
6	(simultaneous interpretation used only where indicated)	6	manage this issue and the actions are summarised as
7	CHAIRMAN: Good morning, Dr Leung and gentlemen.	7	follows:
8	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Good morning, Mr Chairman.	8	(1) SSQD [namely his department] will prepare
9	CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan.	9	a safety poster 'Safety driving through sharp bends' for
10	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.	10	the month of April. Depots are required to place and
11	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Before that, Mr Chairman, may I have a few	11	display the safety posters at prominent places inside
12	minutes, please.	12	the depot areas and all [bus terminals] and [driving
13	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	13	instructors] are required to conduct safety briefings to
14	Statement by DR NORMAN LEUNG	14	[bus captains] at all [bus terminals] as normal
15	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Chairman, after the hearing yesterday	15	practice;
16	we submitted to the committee further documents in	16	(2) SSQD will prepare an internal notice which to be
17	relation to the action plan for the speed limit on 29	17	issued by Traffic Department to enhance the safety
18	bends.	18	awareness among [bus captains] and to remind all [bus
19	If I may briefly refer to the summary of documents	19	captains] to watch a safety video by means of e-learning
20	submitted before the committee. First of all, I have to	20	(same approach for bus fire handling).
21	say, Mr Chairman, you have asked a very fair and valid	21	(3) SSQD will liaise with [Bus Captain Training
22	question as to why the proposed plan the proposal	22	School] to post a safety video on staff website to
23	submitted by Mr Gary Wong was not acted upon by the	23	specify the general safety guidelines/precautions when
24	management. I had to agree that I have the same doubt,	24	driving through sharp bends. The sharp bend
25	you know, as to why it was not acted upon.	25	'Po Shun Road onto Tong Ming Street' will be selected as

Page 2

	Page 2		Page 4
1	If I may just refer to the summary of documents	1	an example for the 30 second safety video. All [bus
2	submitted before the committee. On 31 July 2014, the	2	captains] are required to log in or make use of other
3	action plan it says that the action plan will be	3	means to watch the safety video and their names should
4	submitted to operations director and managing director	4	be captured/recorded.
5	for endorsement.	5	(4) [Bus Captain Training School] to quote
6	Then on 14 August 2014, an email was sent by Mr Gary	6	Tseung Kwan O toppled over incident as a lesson learnt
7	Wong to Mr Edmond Ho, stating that "For your approval,	7	for all new [bus captain] trainees and all other [bus
8	please." Then on 15 August 2014, an email was sent by	8	captains] through appropriate safe driving training."
9	Edmond Ho to Gary Wong, "Please ask the operations	9	At the end of the paragraph, it is stated:
10	director for formal approval after checking and	10	"Please note that there is no need to issue the safe
11	endorsement."	11	speed limits cards" no need to issue the safe speed
12	Then came 2 February 2015. There was an email sent	12	limits cards "and the speed limits will not be
13	by Mr Gary Wong to all the general managers of the	13	specified" will not be specified "in the safety
14	depots, saying that "it is now the right time to	14	video and internal notice. It is expected that we will
15	reconsider the implementation of the speed limits on	15	start to take the above actions in April 2015.
16	these identified bends."	16	I will keep you informed of the updated progress."
17	And on 5 February, another email was sent by Gary	17	Mr Chairman, I just want to point out that all the
18	Wong to all the general managers of depots, "I will	18	proposals set out in this memo have all been acted upon.
19	submit them to operations director and operations and	19	The management has taken action to implement all these
20	planning director for final approval."	20	proposals.
21	If I may refer the chairman to exhibit 5 of this	21	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
22	bundle.	22	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Thank you, Mr Chairman.
23	CHAIRMAN: Yes, I have that.	23	CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, have any steps been taken to paginate
24	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Thank you, Mr Chairman. This is	24	this material? Because it's likely to be referred to,
25	a circular sent by Mr Gary Wong to all the general	25	and it would help if we were to paginate it.

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

	Page 5		Page 7
1	MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, we will arrange for that	1	because you told us previously that this was something
2	These pages just arrived on my desk a few moments ago.	2	that had been decided when Mr Edmond Ho was the managing
3	CHAIRMAN: I appreciate that. If somebody could perhaps	3	director. That's not the case, is it, from the
4	start doing that, then we can write the numbers in	4	documents you have provided today?
5	ourselves.	5	MR ROGER LEE: Can you just let me to get back to the office
6	MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly.	6	to find out more information?
7	Dr Leung and gentlemen, good morning. Thank you for	7	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.
8	your homework overnight and thank you for that	8	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Chairman, perhaps if I may make a point of
9	explanation this morning.	9	clarification, because I raised the same question with
10	DR NORMAN LEUNG: I have to apologise on behalf of the	10	our management.
11	management. So much time was spent on this topic	11	It started with:
12	yesterday. If our management had done their job better,	12	"Following the clearance of protest areas in
13	you know, the whole thing could have been explained	13	December 2014"
14	clearer yesterday. Please accept my apology.	14	They were referring to the Occupy
15	CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you for that gesture, Dr Leung.	15	MR PETER DUNCAN: Occupy Central, yes.
16	Examination by MR PETER DUNCAN (continued)	16	If I could raise another matter, please, that we
17	MR PETER DUNCAN: Dr Leung, I just have a couple of	17	addressed yesterday. This is the matter of the
18	questions arising from the material we received	18	exception reports that we were provided with yesterday.
19	overnight.	19	I am referring to two types of reports, one relating
20	If you look at exhibit 1, this is the email from	20	to speeding and the other relating to harsh braking and
21	Gary Wong of February 2, 2015:	21	sudden acceleration which we saw yesterday. Just so
22	"Following the clearance of protest areas in	22	there is no misunderstanding here, can we look first of
23	December 2014, it is the right time to reconsider the	23	all at KMB-9 at page 3993.
24	implementation of speed limits for the identified sharp	24	You will recall that we spent some time on this
25	bends/roundabouts."	25	document in the last couple of days. That's the first
	Page 6		Page 8
1	Page 6 So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this	1	Page 8 type of report I'm referring to.
1 2	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration.	1 2	
	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what		type of report I'm referring to.
2	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration.	2	type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can
2 3	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what	2 3	type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362.
2 3 4	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford.	2 3 4	type of report I'm referring to.And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362.CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that?MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking.
2 3 4 5	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information	2 3 4 5	type of report I'm referring to.And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362.CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that?MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking.You will recall that sort of report?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before	2 3 4 5 6	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal	2 3 4 5 6 7	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very simple: where are the records of what was being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, we did not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very simple: where are the records of what was being considered between 14 August 2014 and 2 February 2015?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, we did not identify the bus through these reports because, at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very simple: where are the records of what was being considered between 14 August 2014 and 2 February 2015? Where are they?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, we did not identify the bus through these reports because, at that time, we looked at the specific incident and bus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very simple: where are the records of what was being considered between 14 August 2014 and 2 February 2015? Where are they? Mr Lee, perhaps you can help.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, we did not identify the bus through these reports because, at that time, we looked at the specific incident and bus involved without having to wait for these reports.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very simple: where are the records of what was being considered between 14 August 2014 and 2 February 2015? Where are they? Mr Lee, perhaps you can help. MR ROGER LEE: I will try to help but I joined the company	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, we did not identify the bus through these reports because, at that time, we looked at the specific incident and bus involved without having to wait for these reports. MR PETER DUNCAN: So were the reports ever produced for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very simple: where are the records of what was being considered between 14 August 2014 and 2 February 2015? Where are they? Mr Lee, perhaps you can help. MR ROGER LEE: I will try to help but I joined the company in January 2015.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, we did not identify the bus through these reports because, at that time, we looked at the specific incident and bus involved without having to wait for these reports. MR PETER DUNCAN: So were the reports ever produced for 10 February?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very simple: where are the records of what was being considered between 14 August 2014 and 2 February 2015? Where are they? Mr Lee, perhaps you can help. MR ROGER LEE: I will try to help but I joined the company in January 2015. CHAIRMAN: Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, we did not identify the bus through these reports because, at that time, we looked at the specific incident and bus involved without having to wait for these reports. MR PETER DUNCAN: So were the reports ever produced for 10 February?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very simple: where are the records of what was being considered between 14 August 2014 and 2 February 2015? Where are they? Mr Lee, perhaps you can help. MR ROGER LEE: I will try to help but I joined the company in January 2015. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: And no doubt I will go back to the office and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, we did not identify the bus through these reports because, at that time, we looked at the specific incident and bus involved without having to wait for these reports. MR PETER DUNCAN: So were the reports ever produced for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, the focus was on the bus itself. I did not realise or pay
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very simple: where are the records of what was being considered between 14 August 2014 and 2 February 2015? Where are they? Mr Lee, perhaps you can help. MR ROGER LEE: I will try to help but I joined the company in January 2015. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: And no doubt I will go back to the office and find out a bit more.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, we did not identify the bus through these reports because, at that time, we looked at the specific incident and bus involved without having to wait for these reports. MR PETER DUNCAN: So were the reports ever produced for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, the focus was on the bus itself. I did not realise or pay attention to the occurrence of this bus in these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So the word "reconsider" would suggest that this matter had already been the subject of consideration. We don't have any documentation with regard to what happened subsequent to the email of Mr Edmond Ho on 15 August 2014, which sought formal approval from the operations director, Mr Eckford. Has the management been able to find any information as to what happened after August 2014 and before February of 2015 with regard to that request for formal approval? DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to look up the file. The documents submitted before the committee are all we have got, the relevant material we have got, from our file. CHAIRMAN: We understand that, but the question is very simple: where are the records of what was being considered between 14 August 2014 and 2 February 2015? Where are they? Mr Lee, perhaps you can help. MR ROGER LEE: I will try to help but I joined the company in January 2015. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: And no doubt I will go back to the office and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 type of report I'm referring to. And the second type of report is that which we can find at KMB-1 at page 362. CHAIRMAN: What kind of report is that? MR PETER DUNCAN: This pertains to speed, and then also acceleration, and then also harsh braking. You will recall that sort of report? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. With regard to the accident in Tai Po on 10 February this year, can I ask this question: was the bus involved or the driver of that bus identified after the incident in any of these two types of reports generated for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, we did not identify the bus through these reports because, at that time, we looked at the specific incident and bus involved without having to wait for these reports. MR PETER DUNCAN: So were the reports ever produced for 10 February? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) At that time, the focus was on the bus itself. I did not realise or pay

computers?

there was such occurrence, it would show up on the

report. So if I am able to identify that report, I will

report does not exist, can you produce a report today

from what consists in the company's records, in its

the question. If there was harsh braking or sudden

acceleration, it should have shown up on the report

MR PETER DUNCAN: My question is a little different. If the

MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) I don't quite understand

share that with the committee.

r age 9		rage 11	
produced for 10 February?	1	already.	
MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) These reports are regular	2	MR PETER DUNCAN: I see. Thank you.	
reports. In other words, for buses that contravene our	3	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) It should be possible.	
guidelines, they would show up on these reports. So	4	but since the records or figures were from half a year	
these are regular reports.	5	ago, they were already archived in other systems, so we	
For the Tai Po incident, it was an exceptional	6	might need to identify the data involved. So we have to	
incident, which was why we looked at that bus	7	study the feasibility, but I believe it's possible.	
specifically. I cannot recall whether the bus was	8	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.	
covered in these reports.	9	CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan.	
MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you undertake a check as to whether	10	MR PETER DUNCAN: We moved, at the end of yesterday, to the	
there were such reports issued for 10 February?	11	matter of training. Before I resume with that, I just	
MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes. I can check whether	12	want to ask a few more questions about the issue of	
such reports appeared at that time.	13	manpower shortage.	
CHAIRMAN: And having done so, will you provide them to the	14	As a comment, it would seem that given the likely	
committee?	15	effect of the new guidelines, the problem of the	
MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I am able to identify	16	shortage of bus drivers is going to get worse rather	
the records, of course I would provide them to the	17	than better. Is that a fair comment?	
committee.	18	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Yes, I agree, Mr Duncan	
CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	19	MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any recent	
MR PETER DUNCAN: Had the bus been travelling in excess of	20	initiatives with regard to how the situation might be	
70 kilometres per hour had that bus been	21	improved?	
travelling would a report such as the two types we	22	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) This is a diverse issue.	
have seen automatically have been produced?	23	First of all, something must be done on recruitment, and	
MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) First of all, for the	24	the company also needs to promote staff morale. In	
table we see right now, the speed threshold was	25	terms of the recruitment of bus captains, something must	
Page 10		Page 12	
75 kilometres per hour. If the bus succeeded 75kph, it	1	be done by way of remuneration. Our chairman mentioned	
should show up on this table.	2	some measures this Tuesday, and in terms of recruitment,	
As for another, shorter table, it depends on the	3	in different districts and different types of roles, we	
road speed limit at that time before we ascertain	4	hope to do something.	
whether a bus was speeding. If there was speeding,	5	These days, not many staff are prepared to stay in	
again, it would show up on the report.	6	the job for a very long time, unlike in the past, so we	
MR PETER DUNCAN: If there was harsh braking or extreme	7	suggest recruiting different types of people to our	
acceleration, would that have automatically generated	8	company. In terms of promoting a sense of belonging for	
the second type of report?	9	staff, we have also done a lot. We would enhance depot	
MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes.	10	facilities. We are providing different services and	
MR PETER DUNCAN: If those reports were not generated at	11	facilities such as resting areas and hairdressing	
that time, would the system today allow for the	12	service. We have also introduced gym rooms and	
production of those reports?	13	ping-pong tables and at bus termini a lot has been done	
MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If there was harsh braking	; 14	to enhance comfort for bus captains. So we have done	
or sudden acceleration, there would be such record. If	15	quite a lot.	
			4

Page 9

In terms of lifestyle, we implemented recreation clubs, including football activities. Most bus captains are males, so we want to allow them to take part in various facilities or activities after work; for example, singing events. And at the instruction of the chairman, we also set up a scholarship. This way, we can do something for the children and kids of our bus captains or staff. So hopefully this can help us retain staff and attract new blood in the recruitment of bus captains. The work is certainly not easy. This is

Page 11

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

ability of our operations officers and inspectors, so

that they can arrive at the scene to help BCs to deal

We tried to enhance our frontline capacity to

company has also got dedicated people to deal with

traffic accident investigation. We have also got the

provide appropriate assistance to the bus captains. Our

legal department. We have also got the Road Safety Unit

from the Hong Kong Police Force to give us talks. It's

with a traffic accident.

INDEP	PENDENT REVIEW COMMITTEE ON HONG KONG'S FRANCHISED BUS SERVICE		Day 1
	Page 13		Page 15
1	something we would continue in light of the shortage.	1	a two-hour talk, to talk about road safety.
2	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, our managing	; 2	So in June that was done and I believe that it was
3	director, Mr Lee, talked about our work in terms of	3	well received by our staff members.
4	staff retention and recruitment. So in terms of	4	So we would like to enhance the frontline management
5	software and bus operations, I would like to share what	5	so that we are able to provide assistance to our
6	we have done to address the crew shortage.	6	frontline bus captains. For bus captains, they face
7	Mr Lee talked about hardware, including rest kiosks,	7	a lot of problems on a daily basis, like the traffic is
8	et cetera, so I won't repeat what he said. Meanwhile,	8	getting more and more congested, the number of vehicles
9	in terms of bus operations, we want to adopt a more	9	on the road is not in proportion to the sort of road
10	people-based approach. This way, we can improve a sense	10	network. More and more vehicles are illegally parked.
11	of belonging for our bus captains and boost retention	11	More and more of them are illegally parked in bus bays
12	rates. We also took out a number of encouraging	12	or at bus stops. Then, as a result of traffic
13	measures to facilitate the application of sick leave for	13	congestion, as a result of illegal parking, our bus
14	bus captains, and we would also streamline our journey	14	captains find that they have to get a longer journey
15	times or durations and hopefully we can provide for	15	time, and what is worse is that the journey time is such
16	adequate journey time and resting time.	16	that bus trips have been lost, and in fact our bus
17	In terms of application of leave, redeployment,	17	captains are facing huge pressure.
18	application for rest days, et cetera, by bus captains,	18	Well, we have got verbal abuses, quarrels and
19	we hope to be adopting a people-based approach or	19	sometimes physical abuses arise from such external
20	people-oriented approach.	20	factors.
21	And for applications for bus captains on	21	As to illegal parking, especially illegal parking at
22	redeployments, leave, et cetera, this is something we	22	bus stops I hope you would understand that there are
23	will deal with. In April, we conducted a questionnaire,	23	wheelchair-bound passengers and buses have to be stopped
24	to allow BCs to choose their preferred work	24	right at the bus stop before the wheelchair passenger
25	arrangements. The need of each BC might be different.	25	can make use of the specific point along the kerb to
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Some might work eight hours while others might want to	1	board the bus.
2	work ten hours, and we would try our best to accommodate	2	CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan's question was not an open-ended
3	or facilitate their request.	3	enquiry into everything you might choose to tell us
4	(Chinese words not interpreted) like they have	4	about what had been done. He was asking what
5	been harassed and I have talked about my measures	5	initiatives have been taken.
6	yesterday. We have also stepped up our training for	6	You have told us about stepped-up training. Is
7	frontline staff. In June, 200 operations officers and	7	there anything else you want to describe?
8	instructors at all levels have been trained for two days	8	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I just want to summarise
9	and altogether eight courses were arranged. During the	9	and say that the bus captains face many difficulties and
10	training, what we were doing was to enhance ways to give	10	in fact we are trying to solve the problems one by one,
11	support to frontline bus captains when they encountered	11	gradually.
12	difficulties.	12	As to the question of retention, Mr Chairman, I hope
13	In addition Mr Chairman, well, a number of points	13	you will understand the pressure on the bus captains has
14	here. A bus captain may get involved in a traffic	14	a lot to do with retention and recruitment.
15	accident. A bus captain may encounter what I said	15	CHAIRMAN: You have told us repeatedly about what the
16	yesterday, incidents of abuse. So we have enhanced the	16	pressures are. The question is what initiatives have

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

that exist.

been taken. You have probably told us all of the ones

MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Mr Pang was saying that

congestion, the bus captain suffers from a huge mental

is hard for them to be trapped in a traffic jam, so it

stress. Many bus captains have been complaining that it

while a bus captain is driving, even if the bus is

stationary, say for example caught in traffic

Mr Lee wants to say something.

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

1 is a difficult job. 1 faster. 2 MP Parg is saying that we have been nemining bring 2 CHAIRMAN: So it has been done, has it, but it could have 4 road conditions are bail. We hope that by raising this 4 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Sometimes we have to take 6 bope that we can improve the road congestion. So such 6 CHAIRMAN: Has the problem of likegal parking at and around 7 are can initiatives. 7 bas songs and elsewhere here solved? 8 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 8 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) You refer to the road 11 compliants been issuel? 11 MR POTER DUNCAN: To which government departments have these! ML Duncan. 12 Oroungiants been issuel? 13 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) You refer to the road 13 MR ROGER LEE: No. 13 consistence 14 MR POTER DUNCAN: You refer to the road 15 CHAIRMAN: Sory, what was the answer to than? 14 MR POTER LEI: (Via interpreter) A number of them. 15 CHAIRMAN: Sory, what was the answer to than? 14 MR POTER DUNCAN: You refer to the road 12 MR ROGER LEE: No. CHAIRMAN: Sory, what was the answer to than? 15 <		Page 17		Page 19
2 CHAIRMAN: So it has been done, pikker? 3 departments that traffic congestion is serious and the 3 4 read conditions are bad. We hope that by raising this. 4 5 point, we are able to case the traffic congestion. So such 6 6 hope that we can improve the road congestion. So such 6 7 are our initiatives. 7 8 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 8 9 M Duncin. 9 10 onty Duncin. 9 11 complains how issued? 13 12 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) and experiments have themes 13 conditions: 13 14 or preprints for of all, the prints forms. 14 15 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) A number of them. 15 16 Of course, for of all, the prints forms. Say, for 16 17 complains dunk dun dun dun activities blacking our access to the bas. 18 18 and undunding activities blacking our access to the bas. 18 19 other present out part print that the bas stop and we are 19 20 not algot predundex in the present out p	1	is a difficult job.	1	faster.
3 departments but traffic congestions and be 3 bear does quicker? 4 road conditions are bud. We hope that by raising this 4 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Sometimes we have to take 6 bope that we can improve the read congestion. So such 6 CHAIRMAN: Has the problem of illegal parking at and around 7 are our infinitives. 7 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Sometimes we have to take 8 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 8 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Sometimes we have to take 9 Mr Doncan. 9 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DOGER LEE: No. 11 complaints been issued? 11 MR ROGER LEE: No. Mr Doncan. 12 condition? 13 MR ROGER LEE: No. Mr Doncan. 13 condition? 13 MR ROGER LEE: No. Mr Doncan. 14 MR PFTER DUNCAN: Vis. 14 MR ROGER LEE: No. Mr Doncan. 15 Of course, first of all, the polies fore. Sny, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. Mr Doncan. 15 on duals or activities blocking our access to the bas 18 MR PTER DUNCAN: When proportion of the company's bas 16 on out be to ender bargeness on boan. 18 MR ROTER LEE: No. Mr ROGER LEE: No. 17 etatample, because the on fold in difficult t				
4 read conditions up to L, W kope that ty raising this 4 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Sconetines we have to take or own efforts to do so. 7 are our infinitives. 7 boys that we can improve the rand congestion. So such a field of them, capacitally at night. 8 CHARMAN: Thank yon. 8 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) You refer to the road 12 9 MR PORTER DUNCAN: To which government departments have thore 10 MR PORTER DUNCAN: His the problem of ulfrile congestion been 10 10 MR PETER DUNCAN: To which government departments have thore 11 MK ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) You refer to the road 12 resolved? 12 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) You refer to the road 13 MK ROGER LEE: No. 13 continions quarticities being activities bioding our access to the bas 14 MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. 14 MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. 14 MR ROGER LEE: No. 14 14 and unbaing activities bioding our access to the bas 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. 14 15 off access on boad. 10 MR ROGER LEE: No. 15 16 or and unbaing activities bioding our access to the bas. 19 drivers are women? 16 16 or and w				
5 point, we are able to case the raffic congestion and we 5 our own efforts to do so. 6 bope that we can improve the road congestion. So such 6 CHARMAN: Has the problem of illegal parking at and around 7 base stops and elsewhere been solved? 8 CHARMAN: Thank you. 8 MR ROGER LEE: No all of them, especially at night. 10 MR PETER DUNCAN: To which government departments have those 10 Mr Duncan. 10 11 complaints been assed? 11 MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the problem of traffic congestion beer 12 conditions? 13 MR ROGER LEE: No. 14 MR POER LEE: (Vin interpreter) You refer to the road 12 resolved? 15 CHARMAN: Thank you. 15 CHARMAN: Thank you. 16 Of course, first of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. 17 example, hases of fillegal parking and alow the badring 17 CHARMAN: Thank you. 18 and unbading activities blocking our access to the bas 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company's bus 19 sot park to card in far difficult to get to board. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company have any initiatives to 21 and unbading activities blocking our access to the bas 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company have any initiatives to </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>				-
6 bope that we can improve the road congestion. So such 6 CHARMAN: Has the problem of illegal parking at and around 7 are our initiatives. 7 bus stops and elsewhere been solved? 8 CHARMAN: Thank you. 9 CHARMAN: Thank you. 9 10 MR PORCEALE: (bit an interpreter) You refer to the road 10 MR PORCEALE: (bit an interpreter) You refer to the road 12 resolved? 13 Conditions? 13 MR ROCER LEE: No. 14 MR PORCEALE: (bit an interpreter) A number of them. 15 CHARMAN: You, what was the answer to that? 13 conditions? 14 MR ROCER LEE: No. 14 MR PORCEALEE: (bit an interpreter) A number of them. 15 CHARMAN: Thank you. 14 MR ROGER LEE: No. 14 MR PORCEALEE: No. 14 14 MR PORCEALEE: No. 15 ord alout on algo to algo the yoking our access to the bas 18 MR PORCEALEE: No. 14 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>				-
7 are car initiatives. 7 bits stops and elsewhere been solved? 8 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 8 MR ROGER LEE: Not all of them, especially at night. 10 MR PETER DUNCAN: To which government departments have those 10 Mr Duncean. 10 11 complaines been issue? 11 MR PETER DUNCAN: To skitch government departments have those 10 Mr Patters DUNCAN: Has the problem of traffic congestion been issue? 12 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) You refer to the road 12 resolved? 13 13 Conduitons? 13 MR ROGER LEE: No. 14 14 MR PETER DUNCAN: Yos. 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. 14 15 Genarse of illegal parking and aloo be loading 17 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, what was the answer to that? 10 16 off coarse, first of all, the polic force. Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. 14 18 and unoading activities blocking our acces to the bus 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company's bus 10 other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 20 MR GOEN NSO: (Via interpreter) whe any initiatives to attract more sortion? 21 And your cell the incident in Cental on 22 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
8 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 9 MR PORGER LEE: Not all of them, especially at night. 9 Mr Duccan. 9 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 10 MR PETER DUNCAN: to which government departments have the of the company in the sensed? 10 MR PETER DUNCAN: Task the problem of traffic congestion been 12 GRAGGER LEE: (via interpretor) You refer to the road 12 resolved? 13 Condition? 14 MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. 14 14 MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. 15 CHAIRMAN: Sony, what was the answer to that? 15 MR ROGER LEE: (via interpretor) A number of them. 15 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 16 Of course, first of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: (via interpretor) A number of the number of the conpany's bus 17 example. because of illegal parking and also the loading 17 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 18 and undoading activities blocking our access to the bus 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: So pretory to de one on party is bus 19 stop and we cart park right at the bus stop and we are 20 MR GOORNI SO: (Via interpretor) Gene can, roughly. 20 Other passengers also find in difficult to gen to boad. 21 MR BETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. Mat other				
9 Mr Dancan. 9 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 10 MR PTER DUNCAN: To which government departments have the? 10 Mr Dancan. 11 complains been issue? 11 Mr PTER DUNCAN: Has the problem of traffic congestion been 12 MR ROCER LEE: (Via interpreter) You refer to the road 12 resolved? 13 GR ROCER LEE: (Via interpreter) An unber of them. 15 MR ROTER DUNCAN: Yes. 14 MR PTER DUNCAN: Yes. 16 MR ROCER LEE: No. 15 Or course, first of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROCER LEE: No. 16 or course, first of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROCER LEE: No. 17 example, because of illegal parking and also the loading 17 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 18 and unbading activities blocking our access to the bus 18 MR PTER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company's bus 19 stop and we cart park right at the bus stop and we are 19 drivers are women? 2 12 And you recall the incident in Central on 23 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Me do, and we have been 20 And you recall the incident in Central on 24 HAIRMAN: Stat, for the Tuen Mun 23 Commagnt Road. 23 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) 24 HA				-
0 MR PETER DUNCAN: To which government departments have thoss 10 Mr Duncan. 11 complaints been issued? 11 MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the problem of traffic congestion been 13 conditions? 13 MR ROGER LEE: (via interpreter) You refer to the road 14 MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. 14 MR PATRICK PANG: No. 15 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, what was the answer to that? 16 Of course, first of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: (via interpreter) of the company's bus 18 and uloading activities blocking our access to the bus 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company's bus 19 stop and we cart park right at the bus stop and we are 19 MR ROGER LEE: No. 20 not able oget the wheekbaint gassenger on board. 20 MR ROGEN LEE: No. 21 Other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: So due we are to all its option? 22 Commany Road. 23 MR ROGEN LEE: No. MR ROGEN LEE: No. 23 Commany Road. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: Note the orgen we any initiatives to attract more women to this position? 24 CHAIRMAN: Anyone eis the whetelowant and manyon the that the the passengers and board		-		
11 MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the problem of traffic congestion been 12 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) You refer to the road 12 resolved? 13 onninon? 13 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) A number of them. 15 14 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) A number of them. 15 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, what was the answer to tha? 15 OF course. First of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. 16 of course. First of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. 17 example, because of illegal parking and also the loading 17 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 18 and uniading activities blocking our access to the bus 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: Socie to company's bus 19 other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 20 MR GODWINSO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 20 and able to get the wheelchair passengers on board. 23 MR GODWINSO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 21 Other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 21 MR GODWINSO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 23 And your creall the incident in Chatrol on 22 attract more women to this position? 24				-
12 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) You refer to the road 12 resolved? 13 ordifions? 13 MR ROGER LEE: No. 14 MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. 14 MR PATRICK PANO: No. 15 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) A number of them. 15 CHAIRMAN: Tank you. 16 Of course, first of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. 17 example, because of illegal parking and also the loading 17 CHAIRMAN: Tank you. 18 and unloading activities blocking our access to the bus 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company's bus 19 ord er passengers also find it difficult to get no board. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company have any initiatives to 21 Other passengers also find it difficult to get no board. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Depol, we have been working harder on it because it is 22 And you recall the incident in Central on 23 atmainty residential area. During our recruitment 23 Consample Road. 24 studying the matter. In particular, for the Tuen Mun 25 24 CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? 1 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment				
13 conditions? 13 MR ROGER LEE: No. 14 MR PFTER DUNCAN: Yes. 14 MR PATRECK PANG: No. 15 MR ROGER LEE: No. 15 CHARMAN. Sony, what was the answer to that? 16 Of course, first of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. 17 example, because of illegal parking and also the loading 17 CHARMAN. Sony, what was the answer to that? 18 and andoing activities blocking or accesses to the bus 18 MR PCTER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company's bus 19 stop and we can't park right at the bus stop and we are 19 drivers are women? 20 not able to get the wheelchair passengers on bond. 20 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) of per cent, roughly. 21 And yoa recall the incident in Central on 22 attract more women to this position? 23 Conanagitt Road. 24 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 24 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 2 4 2 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 3 5 attract more females. Say, for example, 5 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
14 MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. 14 MR PATRICK PANG: No. 15 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) A number of them. 15 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, what was the answer to that? 16 Of course, first of all, the police force: Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. 17 example, because of illegal parking and also the loading 17 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 18 and unloading activities blocking our access to the bus 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company bus 19 stop and we can't park right at the bus stop and we are 19 drivers are women? 20 20 on ot able to get the whechair passengers on board. 20 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) 6 per cent, roughly. 21 Other passengers also find i difficult to get on board. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: So end we have been 22 and you recall the incident in Central on 22 attract more women to this position? 23 Conaught Road. 23 MR GODEN NSO: (Via interpreter) Page 20 24 CHAIRMAN: Ithink you are repeating yourself. 24 stodying the matter. page 20 25 Deportment. 3 still we ant to attract more female cand/dates. facall motifica ares. page 20 </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>		-		
15 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) A number of them. 15 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, what was the answer to that? 16 Of course, first of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. 17 example, because of illegal parking and also the loading 17 CHAIRMAN: Think you. 18 and unloading activities blocking our access to the bus 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company's bus 19 stop and we can't park right at the bus stop and we are 19 drivers are women? 20 not able to get the wheelchair passengers on board. 20 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) for cent, roughly. 21 Other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company have any initiatives to 22 And you recall the incident in Central on 22 attract more women to this position? 23 Connaught Road. 23 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For other also and we have been 24 CHAIRMAN: Inhinky our are repeating yourself. 24 sudying the matter. In particular, for the Tuen Mun 25 Are PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Depot, we have been working harder on it because it is 2 department. 1 a mainly			-	
16 Of course, first of all, the police force. Say, for 16 MR ROGER LEE: No. 17 example, because of illegal parking and also the loading 17 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 18 and unloading activities blocking our access to the bus 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company's bus 19 stop and we can't park right at the bus stop and we are 19 drivers are women? 20 not able to get the wheelchair passengers on board. 20 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) for cent, roughly. 21 Other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company have any initiatives to 22 And you recall the incident in Central on 22 attract more women to this postion? 23 Connaught Road. 23 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 24 CHAIRMAN: Inhink you are repeating yourself. 24 studying the matter. In particular, for the Tuen Mun 25 Depot, we have been working harder on it because it is Page 20 1 department? 1 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment 2 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as 5 cater for the neeeds of the females. Say, for example,				
17 example, because of illegal parking and also the loading 17 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 18 and unloading activities blocking our access to the bus 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company's bus 19 stop and we can't park right at the bus stop and we are 19 drivers are women? 20 not able to get the whochehair passengers on board. 21 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) & e., and we have been 21 Other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 21 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 22 And you recall the incident in Central on 22 attract more worme to this position? 23 Constaught Road. 23 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 24 CHAIRMAN: I think you are repeating yourself. 24 studying the matter. In particular, for the Tuen Mun 25 MR PTER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Depot, we have been working harder on it because it is 26 MR ROGER LEEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 3 still we want to attract more female candidates. 3 Department. 3 still we cause the conditions on the road may not be that 6 4 We have considered whether we ca				-
18 and unloading activities blocking our access to the bus 18 MR PETER DUNCAN: What proportion of the company's bus 19 stop and we cart park right at the bus stop and we are 19 drivers are women? 20 not able to get the wheelchair passengers on board. 20 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) for cent, roughly. 21 Other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company have any initiatives to 22 And you recall the incident in Central on 22 attract more women to this position? 23 Conaught Road. 23 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 24 CHAIRMAN: I think you are repeating yourself. 24 Studying the matter. In particular, for the Tuen Mun 25 MR PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Deport we have been working harder on it because it is 2 department? 1 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment 2 3 Department. 3 still we want to attract more female candidates. 4 We HAVERDEX PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as 5 cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, 6 well, because the conditions on the road may not be that <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
19 stop and we can't park right at the bus stop and we are 19 drivers are women? 20 not able to get the wheelchair passengers on board. 20 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) for eccent, roughly. 21 Other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 21 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 23 Connaught Road. 23 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 24 CHAIRMAN: I think you are repeating yourself. 24 studying the matter. In particular, for the Tuen Mun 25 MR PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Depor, we have been working harder on it because it is 26 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 2 exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but 3 Deportment. 3 still we want to attract more female candidates. 4 We have considered whether we can have facilities to 5 5 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as 6 6 well, because the conditions on the road may not be that 3 facility within our depot, I believe it will be 8 Hygiene Department - 8 a facility within our depot, I believe it will be 10 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></t<>				-
20 not able to get the wheelchair passengers on board. 20 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) 6 per cent, roughly. 21 Other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company have any initiatives to 22 And you recall the incident in Central on 22 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 23 Conanght Road. 23 MR GODEWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 24 CHAIRMAN: 1 think you are repeating yourself. 24 studying the matter. In particular, for the Tuen Mun 25 MR PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Depot, we have been working harder on it because it is 2 MR ROGE LEI: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 2 exercise, of course wosberve equal opportunities but 3 Sopartment. 3 still we want to attract more female candidates. 4 CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? 4 We have considered whether we can have facilities to 5 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department and 5 cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, 6 well, because the conditions on the road may not be that 6 soureone may be a housewife, and if we can have nacilitities to 7 <				
21 Other passengers also find it difficult to get on board. 21 MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company have any initiatives to attract more women to this position? 23 And you recall the incident in Central on 22 attract more women to this position? 24 CHAIRMAN: I think you are repeating yourself. 23 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 25 MR PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Depot, we have been working harder on it because it is 26 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 2 exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but 3 Department. 3 still we want to attract more female candidates. 4 CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? 4 We have considered whether we can have facilities to 5 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as 5 cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, 6 well, because the conditions on the road may not be that 6 someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery 7 satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental 7 facilities for childcare, if we can set up such 8 atfacility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. 9 helpful.				
22 And you recall the incident in Central on 22 attract more women to this position? 23 Connaught Road. 23 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 24 CHAIRMAN: I think you are repeating yourself. 24 studying the matter. In particular, for the Tuen Mun 25 MR PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Depot, we have been working harder on it because it is 26 department? 1 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment 2 exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but 3 still we want to attract more female candidates. 7 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as 5 cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, 8 Hygiene Department 8 a facility within our depot, I believe it will be 9 CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? 10 But then, of course, land use is a restriction and 11 obstacles on the road. 11 weare not able to do that yet. 12 CHAIRMAN: Any other department? 12 MR PATRICK PANG; (Via interpreter) The Food and 13 betaptimet 9 helpful. 10 9 CHAIRMAN: Nay other dep				
23 Connaught Road. 23 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We do, and we have been 24 CHAIRMAN: 1 think you are repeating yourself. 24 studying the matter. In particular, for the Tuen Mun 25 MR PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Depot, we have been working harder on it because it is 26 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 2 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment 27 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 2 exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but 3 Department. 3 still we want to attract more female candidates. 4 We have considered whether we can have facilities to 5 5 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as 5 cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, 6 well, because the conditions on the road may not be that 6 someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery 7 satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental 7 facility within our depot, I believe it will be 8 Hygiene Department 8 a facility within our depot, I believe it will be 9 helpful. 10 But then, of course, land use is a res				
24 CHAIRMAN: I think you are repeating yourself. 24 studying the matter. In particular, for the Tuen Mun 25 MR PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Depot, we have been working harder on it because it is 26 MR PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 26 Depot, we have been working harder on it because it is 27 department? 1 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment 2 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 2 exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but 3 Department. 3 still we want to attract more female candidates. 4 CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? 4 We have considered whether we can have facilities to 5 satisfactory, and then the FID, Food and Environmental 5 cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, 6 well, because the conditions? Road surface or? 9 helpful. 10 10 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or? 10 But then, of course, land use is a restriction and 11 12 CHAIRMAN: Ma there and fact the rainy season, 15 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and 13 particular initiatives undertaken by the company to		-		-
25 MR PETER DUNCAN: So one is the police. What other 25 Depot, we have been working harder on it because it is Page 18 Page 20 1 department? 1 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment 25 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 1 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment 3 Department. 3 still we want to attract more female candidates. 4 CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? 4 We have considered whether we can have facilities to 5 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as 5 someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery 7 satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental 7 facilities for childcare, if we can set up such 8 Hygiene Department - 8 a facility within our depot, I believe it will be 9 CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? 9 helpful. 10 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and 11 we are not able to do that yet. 12 CHAIRMAN: May other departments? 12 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any 13 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and 13 par		-		-
Page 18Page 201department?1a mainly residential area. During our recruitment2MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport2exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but3bepartment.3still we want to attract more female candidates.4CHAIRMAN: Anyone else?4We have considered whether we can have facilities to5MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as5cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example,6well, because the conditions on the road may not be that6someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery7satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental7facilities for childcare, if we can set up such8Hygiene Department8a facility within our depot, I believe it will be9CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or?9helpful.10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or10But then, of course, land use is a restriction and11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
1department?1a mainly residential area. During our recruitment2MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport2exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but3Department.3still we want to attract more female candidates.4CHAIRMAN: Anyone else?4We have considered whether we can have facilities to5MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as5cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example,6well, because the conditions on the road may not be that6someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery7satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental7facilities for childcare, if we can set up such8Hygien Department8a facility within our depot, I believe it will be9CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or?9helpful.10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or10But then, of course, land use is a restriction and11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any13mR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the<		1		
2MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport2exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but3Department.3still we want to attract more female candidates.4CHAIRMAN: Anyone else?4We have considered whether we can have facilities to5MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as5cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example,6well, because the conditions on the road may not be that6someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery7satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental7facilities for childcare, if we can set up such8Hygiene Department8a facility within our depot, I believe it will be9CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or?9helpful.10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or10But then, of course, land use is a restriction and11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17 <t< td=""><td></td><td>Page 18</td><td></td><td>Page 20</td></t<>		Page 18		Page 20
3Department.3still we want to attract more female candidates.4CHAIRMAN: Anyone else?4We have considered whether we can have facilities to5MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as5cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example,6well, because the conditions on the road may not be that6someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery7satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental7facilities for childcare, if we can set up such8Hygiene Department8a facility within our depot, I believe it will be9CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or?9helpful.10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or10But then, of course, land use is a restriction and11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the17so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they18road,	1		1	-
4CHAIRMAN: Anyone else?4We have considered whether we can have facilities to5MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as5cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example,6well, because the conditions on the road may not be that6someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery7satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental7facilities for childcare, if we can set up such8Hygiene Department8a facility within our depot, I believe it will be9CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or?9helpful.10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or10But then, of course, land use is a restriction and11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design. In other words, they18road, congestion and illegal parking that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19i		department?		a mainly residential area. During our recruitment
5MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental5cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someon may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery7satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental7facilities for childcare, if we can set up such8Hygiene Department8a facility within our depot, I believe it will be9CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or?9helpful.10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or10But then, of course, land use is a restriction and11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15mscheider Barches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have they18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20whoh	2	department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport	2	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but
6well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental6someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery7satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental7facilities for childcare, if we can set up such8Hygiene Department8a facility within our depot, I believe it will be9CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or?9helpful.10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant21cHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government22increase in the number of women who are employed? <tr<< td=""><td>2 3</td><td>department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department.</br></td><td>2 3</td><td>a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates.</td></tr<<>	2 3	department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport 	2 3	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates.
7satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental7facilities for childcare, if we can set up such8Hygiene Department8a facility within our depot, I believe it will be9CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or?9helpful.10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or10But then, of course, land use is a restriction and11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the17so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that res	2 3 4	department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else?	2 3 4	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to
8Hygiene Department8a facility within our depot, I believe it will be9CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or?9helpful.10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or10But then, of course, land use is a restriction and11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the17so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government22increase in the n	2 3 4 5	department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as	2 3 4 5	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example,
9CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or?9helpful.10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or10But then, of course, land use is a restriction and11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the17so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21increase in the number of women who are employed?23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I	2 3 4 5 6	department?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department.CHAIRMAN: Anyone else?MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that	2 3 4 5 6	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery
10MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or10But then, of course, land use is a restriction and11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the17so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government22increase in the number of women who are employed?23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7	department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental	2 3 4 5 6 7	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such
11obstacles on the road.11we are not able to do that yet.12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the17so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government22increase in the number of women who are employed?23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be
12CHAIRMAN: Any other departments?12MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the17so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government22increase in the number of women who are employed?23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful.
13MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and13particular initiatives undertaken by the company to14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees,14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the17so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and
14Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, the branches are blocking or obstructing.14attract women?15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, the branches are blocking or obstructing.15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and Transport Department. Anybody else?18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government 2423MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet.
15especially in the rural area, after the rainy season,15MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the17so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any
16the branches are blocking or obstructing.16post or the job design is concerned, we have the17CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and17so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government?22increase in the number of women who are employed?23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to
 17 CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the 17 road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and 18 work shorter hours or the number of days that they work 19 Transport Department. Anybody else? 19 in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers 20 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those 21 are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 22 CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government 22 CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government 23 Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can. 24 Satisfactory or not? 27 CHAIRMAN: What's the overall can be part to the part of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to attract women?
18road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and18work shorter hours or the number of days that they work19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government22increase in the number of women who are employed?23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to attract women? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the
19Transport Department. Anybody else?19in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government22increase in the number of women who are employed?23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, the branches are blocking or obstructing. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to attract women? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the
20MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those20who have to take care of their children.21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government22increase in the number of women who are employed?23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, the branches are blocking or obstructing. CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to attract women? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they
21are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman.21MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government22increase in the number of women who are employed?23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, the branches are blocking or obstructing. CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to attract women? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they work shorter hours or the number of days that they work
22CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government22increase in the number of women who are employed?23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, the branches are blocking or obstructing. CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and Transport Department. Anybody else? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to attract women? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they work shorter hours or the number of days that they work in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers
23Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can.23MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, the branches are blocking or obstructing. CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and Transport Department. Anybody else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to attract women? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they work shorter hours or the number of days that they work in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers who have to take care of their children.
24Satisfactory or not?24number of applicants. As I have said, we try as much as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, the branches are blocking or obstructing. CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and Transport Department. Anybody else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to attract women? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they work shorter hours or the number of days that they work in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers who have to take care of their children. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, the branches are blocking or obstructing. CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and Transport Department. Anybody else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to attract women? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they work shorter hours or the number of days that they work in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers who have to take care of their children. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant increase in the number of women who are employed?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 department? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The other is the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Anyone else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Highways Department as well, because the conditions on the road may not be that satisfactory, and then the FHD, Food and Environmental Hygiene Department CHAIRMAN: What conditions? Road surface or? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Uneven road surfaces or obstacles on the road. CHAIRMAN: Any other departments? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) The Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, FHD. The trees, especially in the rural area, after the rainy season, the branches are blocking or obstructing. CHAIRMAN: Yes, so the trees need pruning, obstacles on the road, congestion and illegal parking, that's Police and Transport Department. Anybody else? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I think basically those are the departments. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRMAN: What's the overall response been from government' Perhaps Mr Lee can sum this up, shortly, if you can. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 a mainly residential area. During our recruitment exercise, of course we observe equal opportunities but still we want to attract more female candidates. We have considered whether we can have facilities to cater for the needs of the females. Say, for example, someone may be a housewife, and if we can have nursery facilities for childcare, if we can set up such a facility within our depot, I believe it will be helpful. But then, of course, land use is a restriction and we are not able to do that yet. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have these considerations led yet to any particular initiatives undertaken by the company to attract women? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In addition, as far as the post or the job design is concerned, we have the so-called half-time bus captains. In other words, they work shorter hours or the number of days that they work in the week would be fewer, so as to cater for mothers who have to take care of their children. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that resulted in any significant increase in the number of women who are employed? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, it does help with the

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

	Page 21		Page 23
1	terminus. We will try as much as possible to have	1	That is important to note.
2	different toilets for different sexes.	2	More importantly, I would like to point out that in
3	MR PETER DUNCAN: I want to ask that a slide be brought up	3	last year, 2017, our staff costs amounted to
4	on the screen now which summarises the profits of KMB	4	\$3.6 billion, and this equals to roughly 60 per cent of
5	and Long Win Bus in recent years, I think for the years	5	the total operating expenses. These staffing costs will
6	2011 to 2017. This has been gleaned from the reports in	6	continue to rise from year to year because of the annual
7	the bundles. So if I could just explain this chart, the	7	pay increase exercise. So you will see that, in the
8	top heading is "Profit for the years of 2011 to 2017 for	8	case of fuel costs, we have completely no control
9	[Kowloon Motor Bus]", and the references you will see	9	whatsoever over such expenditure. So that's why I would
10	across the top are all from the bundle KMB-6.	10	like to bring out to the attention of the committee that
11	And the profits after taxation are shown across from	11	I have been doing my level best to promote the wellbeing
12	the year 2011 up until the year 2017.	12	of our staff. They are very important assets of the
13	We can see from this chart that losses were made in	13	company. We are here to serve people; we have to keep
14	the years 2012 and 2013. Do you see those losses	14	them.
15	recorded as 51 million and 21 million respectively?	15	I would say that within my level best I will do
16	MR ROGER LEE: Yes.	16	my level best to improve the wellbeing of our staff and
17	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.	17	to care for their wellbeing, so hopefully we can recruit
18	MR PETER DUNCAN: It would be fair to say that since 2013,	18	new bus captains and to keep our serving bus captains in
19	the profits of the company have increased quite	19	the company. But on that point, I have to say that I am
20	steadily; is that a fair comment?	20	painfully aware of the fact that we have been running
21	MR ROGER LEE: Not fair comment.	21	short of bus captains for a number of years, but we have
22	DR NORMAN LEUNG: I agree, but there is a reason for that.	22	got to look at the larger issue, the market situation in
23	Mr Duncan, perhaps I can explain better the financial	23	Hong Kong. But right now the unemployment rate of
24	position of the company by referring to KMB & Long Win-1	24	Hong Kong is 2.8 per cent. This is virtually full
25	submissions, page 93, if I may have that, please.	25	employment in Hong Kong. But there is nothing well,
	Page 22		Page 24
1	Yes, Chairman. May I say that we have been, and	1	you know, we talked about imported labour there is
2	still are, labouring under very difficult position to	2	not too much we can do about it. But what I have been
3	operate a franchised bus business. If I may refer to	3	trying to do, at least I have a strategy, to improve the
4	this table, yes, Mr Duncan, you rightly pointed out that	4	remuneration of our bus captains, in the hope that other
5	in 2012 we made a loss of \$51 million, and in 2013 we	5	commercial drivers will come over to join our company,
6	made a loss of \$21 million.	6	and basically a movement of drivers from other transport
7	But when you say that, we had been making steady	7	sector to KMB and Long Win. That's my strategy for
8	profit from 2014 to 2017.	8	attracting bus captains.
9	May I please point out one thing. Please look at	9	I appreciate and fully recognise that it is
10	the profit of 2016. We made a profit of \$618 million.	10	difficult to get new bloods, new recruits, into bus
11	But if you look if I may draw your attention to the	11	captains, as explained by the management, because of the
12	fuel costs. In 2012, the fuel cost was \$1.46 billion.	12	working conditions, the abuse of our bus captains by
13	In the year 2013, the fuel cost was \$1.4 billion. Then	13	passengers, et cetera.
14	it comes down to \$1.2 billion in 2014, thereby giving us	14	But I will continue to look after you have my
15	a profit of \$197 million.	15	assurance that I will continue to do my level best to
16	If you look closely at the profit of 2016, we made	16	promote the wellbeing of our staff, in the hope that the
17	a profit of \$618 million, but if you look at our savings	17	bus captain shortage problem can be addressed.
18	of the fuel costs, in that year we spent only	18	Thank you, Mr Duncan.
19	\$624 million on fuel costs.	19	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Dr Leung.
20	So it tells us that while in 2016 there was	20	If I could just pick up one of the matters you
21	a marginal increase of our revenue, our profit was not	21	mentioned. You said a few moments ago that you have
22	resulted from the rise in revenue but rather because of	22	a strategy to improve the remuneration of the bus
23	the savings from the fuel costs.	23	drivers. Are you able to disclose what that
24	The same applies to the year 2017. The amount of	24	strategy is?
25	profit equals to the amount of fuel costs we saved.	25	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Basically, we are talking about the

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

	Page 25		Page 27
1	remuneration of the bus captains. I did that, you know,	1	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We strive to hire young
2	at the board meeting of December last year, to	2	drivers.
3	incorporate the bonuses into the basic salary, and	3	MR PETER DUNCAN: I am particularly interested in the young
4	I told you at the Tuesday hearing that there will be	4	people.
5	further upgrades I will be expanding the grades of	5	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Young people.
6	the monthly bus captains, and also to expand their	6	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. In terms of
7	annual increment from eight to twenty; I told that at	7	recruitment channels, apart from the traditional medium
8	the hearing.	8	of newspapers, we have been using social media in order
9	But basically money, I'm talking about money, and	9	to reach out to the younger generation.
10	the working conditions of our bus captains. No efforts	10	And in terms of benefits, there is something we can
11	will be spared in attracting, if I may say so, new	11	do. As we said, we have recreation clubs which might be
12	bloods to our staff force, I would say that.	12	appealing to younger people. We have sports activities
13	MR PETER DUNCAN: We will come to the starting salary of new		such as soccer, basketball, badminton, or singing
14	recruits later today, but in the light of what you have	14	activities. As Mr Pang said, in terms of rostering, we
15	told us about price of fuel and so forth, what scope is	15	would try to cater for the young people and their
16	there to increase the basic remuneration of your bus	16	lifestyle, and at depots we have introduced recreation
17	captains, in order to attract more people to this	17	facilities to appeal to young people.
18	position?	18	And in terms of shuttle service to depots, we have
19	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Apart from well, let's say we want to	19	expanded our service so that people who live far would
20	recruit a new bus captain. After the implementation of	20	not be discouraged from joining the company. In terms
21	all the initiatives that I mentioned, plus the annual	21	of promotion, we have been proactive and in the past
22	increment of pay in 2018 being implemented later in the	22	half a year we have organised multiple open days and
23	year, subject to agreement of the trade unions, I work	23	recruitment days, and we have sent outreach teams to our
24	out that a new bus captain would be earning about	24	depots in order to reach out to younger prospects.
25	\$23,000 per month, roughly, for 10 hours of working.	25	So this is what we have been doing.
	Page 26		Page 28
1	Page 26 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000.	1	Page 28 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regar
1 2	-	1 2	
	Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000.		MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard
2	Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week?	2	MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people?
2 3	Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the	2 3	MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and
2 3 4	Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider	2 3 4	MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we
2 3 4 5	Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000.MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week?DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider	2 3 4 5 6	MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to
2 3 4 5 6	Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company.	2 3 4 5 6	MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our
2 3 4 5 6 7	Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000.MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week?DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company.MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000.MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week?DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company.MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity is limited, so in terms of remuneration well, many 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement. Or is it too early to say?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity is limited, so in terms of remuneration well, many staff, including frontline staff, would not only 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regare to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement. Or is it too early to say? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I can only say that we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity is limited, so in terms of remuneration well, many staff, including frontline staff, would not only consider salary; they would consider the working 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regard to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement. Or is it too early to say? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I can only say that we are gradually achieving improvements. We do not want
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity is limited, so in terms of remuneration well, many staff, including frontline staff, would not only consider salary; they would consider the working conditions, and we have enhanced the arrangement of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regare to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement. Or is it too early to say? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I can only say that we are gradually achieving improvements. We do not want our young captains to feel that they become captains
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity is limited, so in terms of remuneration well, many staff, including frontline staff, would not only consider salary; they would consider the working conditions, and we have enhanced the arrangement of family cards for staff, and family members of our staff 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regare to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement. Or is it too early to say? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I can only say that we are gradually achieving improvements. We do not want our young captains to feel that they become captains only because they are at a dead end or they have no choice. In the last nine months, some captains have been promoted to inspectors or operations officers. We
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity is limited, so in terms of remuneration well, many staff, including frontline staff, would not only consider salary; they would consider the working conditions, and we have enhanced the arrangement of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regare to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement. Or is it too early to say? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I can only say that we are gradually achieving improvements. We do not want our young captains to feel that they become captains only because they are at a dead end or they have no choice. In the last nine months, some captains have been promoted to inspectors or operations officers. We hope to motivate young people to join the bus trade.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity is limited, so in terms of remuneration well, many staff, including frontline staff, would not only consider salary; they would consider the working conditions, and we have enhanced the arrangement of family cards for staff, and family members of our staff 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regare to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement. Or is it too early to say? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I can only say that we are gradually achieving improvements. We do not want our young captains to feel that they become captains only because they are at a dead end or they have no choice. In the last nine months, some captains have been promoted to inspectors or operations officers. We hope to motivate young people to join the bus trade. This is something we want to do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity is limited, so in terms of remuneration well, many staff, including frontline staff, would not only consider salary; they would consider the working conditions, and we have enhanced the arrangement of family cards for staff, and family members of our staff can take the bus for free, and we are creating an ideal environment. As I said, the proportion of female drivers is 5 to 6 per cent, whereas in Hong Kong the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regare to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement. Or is it too early to say? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I can only say that we are gradually achieving improvements. We do not want our young captains to feel that they become captains only because they are at a dead end or they have no choice. In the last nine months, some captains have been promoted to inspectors or operations officers. We hope to motivate young people to join the bus trade. This is something we want to do. Thank you, Mr Duncan.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity is limited, so in terms of remuneration well, many staff, including frontline staff, would not only consider salary; they would consider the working conditions, and we have enhanced the arrangement of family cards for staff, and family members of our staff can take the bus for free, and we are creating an ideal environment. As I said, the proportion of female drivers is 5 to 6 per cent, whereas in Hong Kong the proportion of males and females are comparable. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regare to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement. Or is it too early to say? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I can only say that we are gradually achieving improvements. We do not want our young captains to feel that they become captains only because they are at a dead end or they have no choice. In the last nine months, some captains have been promoted to inspectors or operations officers. We hope to motivate young people to join the bus trade. This is something we want to do. Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) In the past, captains were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Working on a 10 hours basis, it would be about 23,000. MR PETER DUNCAN: That's 10 hours a day, six days a week? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, six-day week, and as I say, in the hope that perhaps some commercial drivers may consider to join our company as well as new bloods might consider joining our company. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has the company developed any particula initiatives to attract young people to the position? We saw the statistics yesterday and saw that the number of young people is much less than the number of middle-aged people. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. I will talk about our HR initiatives. In terms of male bus captains, and as Mr Leung said, the labour productivity is limited, so in terms of remuneration well, many staff, including frontline staff, would not only consider salary; they would consider the working conditions, and we have enhanced the arrangement of family cards for staff, and family members of our staff can take the bus for free, and we are creating an ideal environment. As I said, the proportion of female drivers is 5 to 6 per cent, whereas in Hong Kong the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Have you noticed any improvement in regare to young people? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) KMB has four depots and when we open our depots, apart from well, we encourage young people to bring their family members to visit the depots so that the family members of our captains can understand the working environment, and this is rather appealing. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I have something to add to what Mr So said. MR PETER DUNCAN: I am only interested in whether these initiatives have actually resulted in any improvement. Or is it too early to say? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I can only say that we are gradually achieving improvements. We do not want our young captains to feel that they become captains only because they are at a dead end or they have no choice. In the last nine months, some captains have been promoted to inspectors or operations officers. We hope to motivate young people to join the bus trade. This is something we want to do. Thank you, Mr Duncan.

	Bage 20		Page 31
1	Page 29	1	
1	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Basically we are saying that we have	1	content with the current formula?
2	accelerated promotion policy for the talented young men.	2	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Sorry?
3	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.	3	MR PETER DUNCAN: Are you happy with regard to the current
4	Is there a minimum age before you will engage a bus	4	formula?
5	captain?	5	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Of course not. Why would I be happy? Of course not. Mr Duncan, how can I be happy with such
6	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Can you repeat the	6 7	a formula?
7	question, please? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. Is there a minimum age which applies	7	MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any particular suggestions as
8 9	to persons who can join your company as a bus captain?	9	to what formula should be applied?
10	Do they have to be 20 or 25 or 30?	9 10	DR NORMAN LEUNG: I think we have been talking to the
10	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) So long as the applicant	10	Transport Bureau for a number of years, and so far we
12	holds a private vehicle licence for three years, they	11	have achieved nothing. We just have to keep on talking
12	will be considered.	12	with them, to convince them that it is time for
13	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.	13	a revision of the formula.
15	Dr Leung, you touched, in one of your answers a few	15	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The biggest problem with
16	moments ago, on the matter of fare increases.	16	this formula is it is looking at what happened in the
17	When was the last fare increase approved by the	17	past, and then on that basis you apply for a fare
18	Administration?	18	adjustment. We talked about the staff costs as well as
19	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) 2014.	19	the fuel costs, and they are about the future costs.
20	MR PETER DUNCAN: The committee has heard of the mechanism		Say, for example, recently, the fuel prices have gone
21	by which fare increases are considered. Has the company	21	up. In the past year or two, prices have come down. So
22	applied for any fare increase since 2014?	22	it's a matter of the time-lag and we are not able to
23	DR NORMAN LEUNG: No, we have not. Again, to explain our	23	reflect the situation.
24	position better, may I please refer to page 95 of this	24	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Chairman, I missed out one important
25	same file.	25	issue. The oil price is not included in this formula.
	Page 30		Page 32
1	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.	1	We know how much we spend on gas, but this is not
2	DR NORMAN LEUNG: We have to apply for fare increase in	2	included in the formula. A very significant cost factor
3	accordance with the formula as set out in	3	of our operation is excluded from this formula.
4	paragraph 33(vi). There is a formula stated there: 0.5	4	CHAIRMAN: Fuel is not a part of Consumer Price Index?
5	times increase in wage index plus 0.5 times increase in	5	DR JOHN CHAN: No.
6	Consumer Price Index minus 0.5 times productivity gain.	6	MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you have in front of you, Dr Leung,
7	If the result of this formula equals to or exceeds	7	the file THB-2, and in particular page 23.
8	2 per cent, then we can apply to the government for	8	Perhaps if I go back to the commencement of the
9	a fare increase. That's the trigger point for it. But	9	document. It's actually at page 1. It is a document
10	as in the last two years, because our profit also,	10	issued by the Transport and Housing Bureau and it's
11	there was another cap if our profit reaches the level	11	called, "Public Transport Strategy Study", dated June
12	of 9.7 per cent of our net asset value	12	2017.
13	DR JOHN CHAN: Net average fixed assets.	13	Are you familiar with the fact that this report
14	DR NORMAN LEUNG: net average fixed assets, we can't	14	exists?
15		15	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes.
1.5	apply for any increase. This is the case for 2016 and		
16	2017, so we couldn't apply for any increase, according	16	MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you go, please, to page 23 of the
16 17	2017, so we couldn't apply for any increase, according to this formula.	17	bundle.
16 17 18	2017, so we couldn't apply for any increase, according to this formula.So unlike our big brother, MTRC, they have	17 18	bundle. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes.
16 17 18 19	2017, so we couldn't apply for any increase, according to this formula.So unlike our big brother, MTRC, they have a formula, but the increase is automatic; they don't	17 18 19	bundle. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you see a heading on that page, "(d)
16 17 18 19 20	2017, so we couldn't apply for any increase, according to this formula. So unlike our big brother, MTRC, they have a formula, but the increase is automatic; they don't have to apply for it. But in our case, we have to make	17 18 19 20	bundle. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you see a heading on that page, "(d) Fare adjustment arrangement"? Do you see that?
16 17 18 19 20 21	2017, so we couldn't apply for any increase, according to this formula. So unlike our big brother, MTRC, they have a formula, but the increase is automatic; they don't have to apply for it. But in our case, we have to make an application for fare increase, and more often than	17 18 19 20 21	bundle. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you see a heading on that page, "(d) Fare adjustment arrangement"? Do you see that? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes.
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	2017, so we couldn't apply for any increase, according to this formula. So unlike our big brother, MTRC, they have a formula, but the increase is automatic; they don't have to apply for it. But in our case, we have to make an application for fare increase, and more often than not we never get the rate of increase that we apply for.	17 18 19 20 21 22	bundle. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you see a heading on that page, "(d) Fare adjustment arrangement"? Do you see that? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And in paragraph 4.25, you will see the
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	2017, so we couldn't apply for any increase, according to this formula. So unlike our big brother, MTRC, they have a formula, but the increase is automatic; they don't have to apply for it. But in our case, we have to make an application for fare increase, and more often than not we never get the rate of increase that we apply for. That's the situation.	 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	 bundle. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you see a heading on that page, "(d) Fare adjustment arrangement"? Do you see that? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And in paragraph 4.25, you will see the formula which you have included in your submission at
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	2017, so we couldn't apply for any increase, according to this formula. So unlike our big brother, MTRC, they have a formula, but the increase is automatic; they don't have to apply for it. But in our case, we have to make an application for fare increase, and more often than not we never get the rate of increase that we apply for.	17 18 19 20 21 22	bundle. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you see a heading on that page, "(d) Fare adjustment arrangement"? Do you see that? DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And in paragraph 4.25, you will see the

	Page 33		Page 35
1	MR PETER DUNCAN: If I can take you over the page to	1	to Executive Council. This has not happened.
2	page 24, and bring your attention to paragraph 4.28:	2	If you look at what this says here, if we may go to
3	"The aforesaid existing arrangement was put in place	3	the next page. Yes, the sentence at the end of
4	in 2006 after consultation with the LegCo. The	4	paragraph 4.29, it says:
5	arrangement was subsequently fine-tuned having regard to	5	"The consultant recommended that the triggering
6	the outcome of the review in 2009."	6	threshold of 9.7 per cent should be adjusted downwards
7	Then at 4.29:	7	slightly", et cetera.
8	"In this regard, the government has conducted	8	Just looking at that figure
9	a review of the FAA. The initial findings indicate that	9	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, where are you reading from?
10	the arrangement should be kept intact, while the data	10	DR NORMAN LEUNG: 25.
11	could be updated on two fronts".	11	DR JOHN CHAN: 25, I think, paragraph 4.29 of the document.
12	Then you can see those fronts there described, "(a)	12	CHAIRMAN: Yes, I have it, thank you.
13	Productivity gain value" and then the "Passenger reward	13	DR JOHN CHAN: If the triggering threshold of 9.7 is
14	arrangement". I think you will see in the "Passenger	14	reduced, purely from a financial point of view that is
15	reward arrangement" reference to the 9.7 per cent, which	15	bad news for KMB.
16	I think you have touched on during the course of your	16	MR PETER DUNCAN: So, as matters stand, from the perspective
17	evidence this morning.	17	of KMB, it does not appear that there is any imminent
18	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, the annual fixed assets, that's	18	likelihood of an improvement in the fare adjustment
19	right.	19	process? Is that a fair summary of the situation?
20	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes.	20	DR JOHN CHAN: That's right.
21	Then at 4.30 we have this statement:	21	MR PETER DUNCAN: So the comment that Dr Leung had with
22	"The government has initiated discussion with the	22	regard to being the younger brother of the MTRC would
23	franchised bus companies on the initial review outcome	23	remain; is that fair?
24	and the details of the above two data updates. We will	24	DR NORMAN LEUNG: We are the poor little cousin!
25	announce the discussion outcome and expect to implement	25	MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. I now wish to return to training.
	Page 34		Page 36
1	them in the first half of 2018 upon approval by the	1	MEMBER LO: I just have a question on the cost structure.
2	Chief Executive-in-Council."	2	You mentioned that the fuel cost is a big part of the
3	Have you heard anything from the government on this	3	variation, fluctuation of your business.
4	matter?	4	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes.
5	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Not on basically, I have been	5	MEMBER LO: Have you thought about a scheme to stabilise the
6	talking I have had discussion with the government,	6	variation over time, over the years, maybe with the
7	you know, on the passenger reward arrangement, and we	7	government?
8	haven't come to	8	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The government will leave this matter to
9	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) May I supplement?	9	KMB and us only, and in fact, at one time, in previous,
10	DR NORMAN LEUNG: No, no, no. Let me finish first.	10	many some years ago, we discussed with the government
11	I have been, you know, talking to the government.	11	the possibility of having a surcharge, you know, for our
12	I have had discussion with the government on this, on	12	fares, arising from the increase, significant increase,
13	the passenger reward arrangement, and no definitive	13	in fuel costs. It came to nothing because the
14	agreement has been reached between us.	14	government would not agree to that.
15	MR PETER DUNCAN: There is reference to the fact that this	15	Of course, we have considered all sorts of options
16	matter was going to be considered by the Executive	16	for cost-saving in this aspect, but we made a conscious
17	Council, and then an implementation in the first half of	17	decision not to do any oil hedging. We find that it's
18	2018.	18	not advisable to hedge against oil you know, the gas
19	Have you had any news in that respect?	19 20	oil price, because we learned the unfortunate experience
20	DR NORMAN LEUNG: No, no implementation as of today.	20	of Cathay in that aspect. You know, they got
21	MR PETER DUNCAN: If the recommendation which is described		a substantial loss as a result of hedging.
22			So what we have done is to talk we have in fact
22	at the top of page 25 is accepted, will that ease your	22	
23	concerns with regard to the fare adjustment arrangement?	23	reached an agreement with the oil supplier. That's what

	Page 37		Page 39
1	for three years. Then we agree the capped price for the	1	MR PETER DUNCAN: Will there be part-time captains who
2	gas oil.	2	perform for more than 18 hours a day will they be
3	Currently, we have a capped price of US\$85 per	3	recruited in the future?
4	barrel. That's what we are doing now. If the gas oil	4	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) A week?
5	price goes up, goes beyond US\$85, we are still paying	5	MR PETER DUNCAN: 18 hours a week, yes.
6	\$85. But, on the other hand, if the gas oil price comes	6	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes.
7	down, say comes down to \$40, \$45, we don't have any	7	MR PETER DUNCAN: And they will receive the same form of
8	floor on the price and we just pay the market price	8	training as any bus captain who is proposing to work on
9	MR ROGER LEE: (Chinese words not interpreted).	9	a full-time basis?
10	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes, the floor is US\$45.	10	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
11	MR ROGER LEE: (Chinese words not interpreted).	11	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.
12	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Currently, we don't have such floor.	12	Now, we can read for ourselves the contents of the
13	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We do not conduct hedging		new training programmes, as set out in items 3, 4, 5, 6
14	against oil, because oil costs are a major cost	14	and 7.
15	component. We agreed with the oil suppliers that the	15	I just ask, with regard to item 7:
16	cap is US\$85 per barrel, which is the crude oil cost	16	"The number of driving instructors should be
17	plus a margin, and we would have a spot rate and we	17	increased to a total of 110."
18	would add a premium on top. Of course I cannot disclose	18	And in the action plan, it is stated that the
19	the exact figure. It's meaningless to have a floor	19	canned:
20	price. Coming up, we will have a floor price of about	20	"The candidates would complete all training and
20	US\$45 and we have shifted the risk to the oil suppliers.	20	necessary exams before 30 June 2018 to form a cadre
21			-
	And, like the chairman said, we are trying to come	22	of 81 [driving instructors]."
23	up with our own way to protect ourselves against fuel	23	Has that been completed?
24	costs. Fuel once made up 20 per cent of our costs,	24	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) This is already completed.
25	which was significant.	25	We have now a cadre of 89 DIs.
	Page 38		Page 40
1	As for the toll charges, they are rather high. Most	1	MR PETER DUNCAN: I would like now to refer you to another
2	people do not know that KMB is paying the full toll	2	bundle, which is TD-1, at page 403.
3	charges, even for government tunnels.	3	You should be looking at a document dated July 2018,
4	So these are crucial cost components which we are	4	issued by the Transport and Housing Bureau and Transport
5	monitoring.	5	Department, for discussion in the Legislative Council on
6	MR PETER DUNCAN: Back to the question of training,	6	25 July. Do you have that paper in front of you?
7	gentlemen. Can I have you, please, at page 145 of	7	MR JAMES WONG: (Via Interpreter) Yes, I see that.
8	KMB-1.	8	MR PETER DUNCAN: Now, in the portion on page 403 with
9	We are looking here at the action plan as of	9	regard to the background, it refers to the setting up of
10	10 April 2018, which was submitted to the Transport	10	a working group following the accident on 10 February.
11	Department on that date, and at paragraph 3 on page 145	11	Do you see that?
12	through to paragraph 7 on page 147, we see the action	12	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, I see that.
13	plan for training.	13	MR PETER DUNCAN: And we see that the scope of the work is
14	If I could pick it up at item 3, the statement is	14	described in paragraphs (a) and (b)? And was one of the
15	made there and this is the point we reached at the	15	scope of work described as the reviewing of the training
16	end of yesterday's hearing that henceforth "all newly	16	arrangements adopted by the franchised bus operators?
17	recruited bus captain candidates should be subject to	17	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, that's described in
18	the same standard of training".	18	paragraph (b).
19	MR JAMES WONG: (Chinese words not interpreted).	19	MR PETER DUNCAN: At the bottom of the page, there is
20	MR PETER DUNCAN: Whether they are full-time or part-time.	20	a footnote which describes the composition of the
1	they will receive the same standard of training; is that	21	working group, to include the five franchised bus
21	they will receive the same standard of training, is that		
21 22	correct?	22	operators, together with the bus manufacturers and
		22 23	operators, together with the bus manufacturers and of course the representatives of the Transport
22	correct?		

	Page 41		Page 43
1	members of this working group?	1	franchised bus company representatives, or will they be
2	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For KMB and LWB, myself,	2	reflected in the minutes that you are going to provide
3	Godwin So, Mr Leung Kin Wang, operations director, and	3	us?
4	Mr James Wong, the head of the training and quality	4	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, their names are
5	assurance department, represented our company.	5	present on those minutes.
6	CHAIRMAN: Was there not also a subgroup dealing with	6	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
7	technical matters?	7	Yes, Mr Duncan.
8	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes.	8	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman.
9	CHAIRMAN: And what was the KMB representation on the	9	CTB & NWFB-3, please, at page 588. Do you see
10	subgroup?	10	a document headed, "Working group on enhancement of
11	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Technically speaking,	11	safety of franchised buses" dated 13 March?
12	myself and another engineer represented the company.	12	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
13	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) For the relevant training,	13	MR PETER DUNCAN: Is it followed by a document which is
14	I attended the meeting.	14	described as an annex, and the heading, "Working group
15	CHAIRMAN: What was the name of the other engineer who	15	on enhancement of safety of franchised buses"?
16	attended the safety device subgroup?	16	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
17	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Ivan Ho.	17	MR PETER DUNCAN: If you go to page 590, do you see
18	CHAIRMAN: And, Mr Wong, were you the only representative or	18	a heading, "Membership"?
19	the training group?	19	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
20	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, I was the	20	MR PETER DUNCAN: Does that assist with regard to those
21	representative. I was the lone representative for the	21	persons from the Transport Department who worked on the
22	training subgroup.	22	working group?
23	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	23	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
24	MR PETER DUNCAN: On page 403	24	MR PETER DUNCAN: Was it the same people at each meeting?
25	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, before we move on, Mr Duncan, would you	25	MR GODWIN SO: Almost.
	Page 42		D 44
	1 450 12		Page 44
1	explore who the representatives of the Transport	1	Page 44 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document
1 2		1 2	Ũ
	explore who the representatives of the Transport		MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document
2	explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were?	2	MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus
2 3	explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman.	2 3	MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives.
2 3 4	explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport	2 3 4	MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives.MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they
2 3 4 5	explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department?	2 3 4 5	MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives.MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here,
2 3 4 5 6	explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the	2 3 4 5 6	MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives.MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend.
2 3 4 5 6 7	explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant	2 3 4 5 6 7	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, 100 members.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior transport officer, et cetera, and they were from a bus 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I remember correctly,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior transport officer, et cetera, and they were from a bus and railway unit as well as a road engineering unit, but 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I remember correctly, it should be Amy Tse.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior transport officer, et cetera, and they were from a bus and railway unit as well as a road engineering unit, but I cannot remember all the names. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I remember correctly, it should be Amy Tse. MR PETER DUNCAN: From the Transport Department?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior transport officer, et cetera, and they were from a bus and railway unit as well as a road engineering unit, but I cannot remember all the names. CHAIRMAN: Were minutes not produced of these meetings? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I remember correctly, it should be Amy Tse. MR PETER DUNCAN: From the Transport Department? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Correct. Yes, she is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior transport officer, et cetera, and they were from a bus and railway unit as well as a road engineering unit, but I cannot remember all the names. CHAIRMAN: Were minutes not produced of these meetings? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I remember correctly, it should be Amy Tse. MR PETER DUNCAN: From the Transport Department? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Correct. Yes, she is responsible for training.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior transport officer, et cetera, and they were from a bus and railway unit as well as a road engineering unit, but I cannot remember all the names. CHAIRMAN: Were minutes not produced of these meetings? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide them to us? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I remember correctly, it should be Amy Tse. MR PETER DUNCAN: From the Transport Department? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Correct. Yes, she is responsible for training. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) For the technical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior transport officer, et cetera, and they were from a bus and railway unit as well as a road engineering unit, but I cannot remember all the names. CHAIRMAN: Were minutes not produced of these meetings? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide them to us? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I remember correctly, it should be Amy Tse. MR PETER DUNCAN: From the Transport Department? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Correct. Yes, she is responsible for training. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) For the technical subgroup, a number of them were involved, David Tsang,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior transport officer, et cetera, and they were from a bus and railway unit as well as a road engineering unit, but I cannot remember all the names. CHAIRMAN: Were minutes not produced of these meetings? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide them to us? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I remember correctly, it should be Amy Tse. MR PETER DUNCAN: From the Transport Department? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) For the technical subgroup, a number of them were involved, David Tsang, once, and I think he retired and he was replaced by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior transport officer, et cetera, and they were from a bus and railway unit as well as a road engineering unit, but I cannot remember all the names. CHAIRMAN: Were minutes not produced of these meetings? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide them to us? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: I would ask you, please, to turn up one of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I remember correctly, it should be Amy Tse. MR PETER DUNCAN: From the Transport Department? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) For the technical subgroup, a number of them were involved, David Tsang, once, and I think he retired and he was replaced by others, and at the last meeting it was chaired by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 explore who the representatives of the Transport Department and the other franchised bus companies were? MR PETER DUNCAN: Certainly, Chairman. Who on the working group represented the Transport Department? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In the past, TD was the group was chaired by Rachel Kwan, the Assistant Commissioner for Transport, and after she went on retirement leave Macella Lee, the Deputy Commissioner, chaired the group. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the Transport Department have other representatives? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, they had plenty. I cannot name each one of them. They had a senior transport officer, et cetera, and they were from a bus and railway unit as well as a road engineering unit, but I cannot remember all the names. CHAIRMAN: Were minutes not produced of these meetings? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide them to us? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. It would appear that this document does not include the names of any of the bus manufacturer representatives. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For bus manufacturers, they attended the meeting of the technical subgroup. Here, this is about the main meeting; they did not attend. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Did members of the Transport Department attend the subgroup meetings? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes, within the subgroup, some of the Transport Department representatives and representatives from franchised bus operators, including myself, hold meetings together. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who chaired the subgroup? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If I remember correctly, it should be Amy Tse. MR PETER DUNCAN: From the Transport Department? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) For the technical subgroup, a number of them were involved, David Tsang, once, and I think he retired and he was replaced by

	Page 45		Page 47
1	major bus manufacturers were invited to join the	1	the document indicates, these are recommended measures.
2	technical meetings. Did they actually attend the	2	Does the company regard itself as being bound by these
3	technical subgroup meetings?	3	measures, or is the company going to regard these
4	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Yes, they did.	4	measures as recommendations only, as is stated in the
5	MR PETER DUNCAN: And which of the bus manufacturers named	5	paper?
6	there Alexander Dennis, Volvo, and Regal-MAN which	6	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) On page 413, which is
7	of those were represented at the subgroup meetings?	7	annex A, there would be a target time frame for each
8	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) For Alexander Dennis	8	recommendation, and this is for the trade's
9	Ltd, it was represented by Andrew Boulton. Volvo, by	9	consideration. So these are technical bus features.
10	Julia	10	In terms of the training of bus captains, there are
11	(In English) I forgot the first name. And	11	practice notes which the trade has to comply with, and
12	Jacky Chan of Volvo.	12	in the last paragraph of the practice note there is
13	MR PETER DUNCAN: Julia for Volvo and Jacky Chan for?	13	a requirement for a monitoring and audit system to be in
14	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Volvo.	14	place for each company, and they must ensure that the
15	MR PETER DUNCAN: Two for Volvo?	15	practice note is complied with and the matter must be
16	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Two for Volvo.	16	reported to the board.
17	MR PETER DUNCAN: And what about Regal-MAN?	17	MR PETER DUNCAN: So with regard to the technical matters
18	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Rex Wong for Regal.	18	do I understand your answer to mean that you go through
19	MR PETER DUNCAN: Are these all local representatives of	19	the trials and then make a determination as to what can
20	those companies, or are they resident overseas?	20	be implemented?
21	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Local resident engineers.	21	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) As far as engineering is
22	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.	21	concerned, a lot is ongoing. They are recommendations
23	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Julia Lu, L-U.	23	but from the perspective of the company, we will
23	MR PETER DUNCAN: The chairman asked whether minutes of the		certainly try our best to enforce them vigorously.
25	working group meetings were retained, were kept, and you	24	MR PETER DUNCAN: Without going into the detail of the
	working group moonings were retained, were hepd, and you	25	which ETER Derver it. Whilout going into the detail of the
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Page 46 indicated ves and you are going to supply those.	1	Page 48 document vet, it is apparent from this document that if
1 2	indicated yes and you are going to supply those.	1 2	document yet, it is apparent from this document that if
2	indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept?	2	document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have
2 3	indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the	2 3	document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are
2 3 4	indicated yes and you are going to supply those.Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept?MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us.	2 3 4	document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their
2 3 4 5	indicated yes and you are going to supply those.Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept?MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us.MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the	2 3 4 5	document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that?
2 3 4 5 6	indicated yes and you are going to supply those.Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept?MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us.MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group?	2 3 4 5 6	document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	indicated yes and you are going to supply those.Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept?MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us.MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group?MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that?MR GODWIN SO: Yes.MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. We will take a 20-minute break, gentlemen. Thank 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion reached the third meeting, as you know, then we got the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. We will take a 20-minute break, gentlemen. Thank you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion reached the third meeting, as you know, then we got the guidelines for the training of bus captains. It was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. We will take a 20-minute break, gentlemen. Thank you. (11.36 am) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion reached the third meeting, as you know, then we got the guidelines for the training of bus captains. It was suggested that individual operators, according to our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. We will take a 20-minute break, gentlemen. Thank you. (11.36 am) (A short adjournment) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion reached the third meeting, as you know, then we got the guidelines for the training of bus captains. It was suggested that individual operators, according to our needs, should consult the trade unions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. We will take a 20-minute break, gentlemen. Thank you. (11.36 am) (A short adjournment) (11.58 am) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion reached the third meeting, as you know, then we got the guidelines for the training of bus captains. It was suggested that individual operators, according to our needs, should consult the trade unions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. We will take a 20-minute break, gentlemen. Thank you. (11.36 am) (A short adjournment) (11.58 am) CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion reached the third meeting, as you know, then we got the guidelines for the training of bus captains. It was suggested that individual operators, according to our needs, should consult the trade unions. Now, for our company, that is KMB and LWB, read the guidelines. In fact, it is a matter of setting out all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. We will take a 20-minute break, gentlemen. Thank you. (11.36 am) (A short adjournment) (11.58 am) CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion reached the third meeting, as you know, then we got the guidelines for the training of bus captains. It was suggested that individual operators, according to our needs, should consult the trade unions. Now, for our company, that is KMB and LWB, read the guidelines. In fact, it is a matter of setting out all the practices among all the bus operators, and then the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. We will take a 20-minute break, gentlemen. Thank you. (11.36 am) (A short adjournment) (11.58 am) CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. We were at page 403 of TD-1, the paper which briefed 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion reached the third meeting, as you know, then we got the guidelines for the trade unions. It was suggested that individual operators, according to our needs, should consult the trade unions. Now, for our company, that is KMB and LWB, read the guidelines. In fact, it is a matter of setting out all the practices among all the bus operators, and then the TD grouped them together and produced the practice note.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. We will take a 20-minute break, gentlemen. Thank you. (11.36 am) (A short adjournment) (11.58 am) CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. We were at page 403 of TD-1, the paper which briefed members of the Legislative Council on the recommended 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion reached the third meeting, as you know, then we got the guidelines for the training of bus captains. It was suggested that individual operators, according to our needs, should consult the trade unions. Now, for our company, that is KMB and LWB, read the guidelines. In fact, it is a matter of setting out all the practices among all the bus operators, and then the TD grouped them together and produced the practice note. For this practice note, our company is able to meet all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 indicated yes and you are going to supply those. Were there minutes of the subgroup meetings kept? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The minutes are distributed by the working group chairman and they sent the minutes to us. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do they include the minutes of the subgroup as well as the main working group? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Different meeting minutes, yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you provide the minutes, could you provide the minutes not just of the working group but also of the subgroup? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if the hiatus suggests that you have in mind a break, that is certainly welcome. We will take a 20-minute break, gentlemen. Thank you. (11.36 am) (A short adjournment) (11.58 am) CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. We were at page 403 of TD-1, the paper which briefed 	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 document yet, it is apparent from this document that if many of the recommendations are adopted, this will have quite an impact on the way in which bus captains are trained and also on how bus captains carry out their duties. Do you agree with that? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: We notice that neither the unions nor the bus captains were represented on the working group. What consultation has taken place with the bus captains and/or the trade unions during the period that this working group has operated? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Allow me to elaborate on this. For this working group, the Transport Department hasn't invited any trade unions. When the discussion reached the third meeting, as you know, then we got the guidelines for the trade unions. It was suggested that individual operators, according to our needs, should consult the trade unions. Now, for our company, that is KMB and LWB, read the guidelines. In fact, it is a matter of setting out all the practices among all the bus operators, and then the TD grouped them together and produced the practice note.

	Page 49		Page 51
1	consulted our trade unions or our staff members again.	1	been promulgated in July?
2	This is because they are already in place. Nothing new	2	MR PETER DUNCAN: Indeed, that was the position,
3	there, as far as KMB is concerned.	3	Mr Chairman.
4	MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the technology devices which	n 4	If you go to page 427, please.
5	have been recommended; what consultation, if any, has	5	CHAIRMAN: That gives us the date.
6	taken place with the trade unions with regard to those	6	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. There is a letter from the Transport
7	matters?	7	Department dated 20 July, which provides an attachment,
8	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Again, as I have said, they	8	and then you will see the attachment running from
9	would defer to the bus companies to carry out the	9	page 428, and at page 435 there is reference, in the
10	consultation. We have to look at the broad suggestions	10	first complete box, to the fact that the TD had recently
11	made. First of all, for newly acquired buses, there	11	issued a practice note to franchised bus operators in
12	should be seat belts. As of today, 44 of our buses in	12	respect of the training for bus captains, et cetera.
13	the fleet are fitted with seat belts for all, and bus	13	What date did the Transport Department issue the
14	captains have had the experience of driving such buses.	14	practice note to Kowloon Motor Bus?
15	So it isn't something new.	15	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) 6 August.
16	Then, as to the second recommendation, it is said	16	(In English) Through a fax.
17	that we should have real-time speeding alerts. Well,	17	MR PETER DUNCAN: Had you received any practice note from
18	two days ago, you know that we do have the real-time	18	the Transport Department prior to 6 August?
19	alerts. We have got it already.	19	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
20	The TD is saying other than the 70km per hour, we	20	(Via interpreter) Well, for the practice note, it's
21	should also cover 50km per hour. I have covered that so	21	an output from the working group. On 25 July, they went
22	I don't want to repeat.	22	to the Transport Panel of LegCo, but they didn't have
23	Then there should be another feature to alert bus	23	that paper, as you can see. Then, on 6 August, we
24	captains who are sort of falling asleep. We have got	24	received a fax, telling us that it would be formally
25	four buses on a pilot basis. It is merely a matter of	25	launched and we were expected to implement it.
	Page 50		Page 52
1	reminding them. There won't be a record and we are not	1	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. My question is whether before
2	going to resort to disciplinary actions. We want to ask	2	6 August the Transport Department had issued a practice
3	bus captains to try them and then they can tell us	3	note to Kowloon Motor Bus.
4	whether such a device would be helpful to them.	4	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Not a formal one.
5	Therefore, as far as the bus features are concerned,	5	CHAIRMAN: Were you issued an informal one?
6	the first one I have covered, we have the seat belt;	6	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Please ask the question
7	second, the drowsiness alert, we have got four on trial	7	again; I don't quite grasp the question.
8	to get views from the bus captains; and then the other	8	CHAIRMAN: Well, the Transport Department are telling the
9	one, we have also got it in our company as well.	9	committee in a written submission that they have
10	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.	10	recently issued a practice note to the franchised bus
11	You have mentioned the practice note, and I wonder	11	operators and they told us that on 20 July, and then,
12	if we could turn the practice note up. I believe it	12	when they provide us with a practice note, it is dated
13	would be at 470.	13	August, and you tell us that you've got one that's dated
14	CHAIRMAN: This was provided on 9 August; am I correct?	14	6 August. Were you given any earlier version of the
15	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. If you look at page 463 of the	15	practice note, one that is consistent with what the
16	bundle, you will see a letter from the Transport	16	Transport Department are telling us?
17	Department of 9 August, which was in response to	17	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) I can provide what I have
18	a letter from the committee of 23 July.	18	received, so we have attachments to a discussion paper
19	You will see at page 471 to 473 a practice note	19	for meetings before that.
20	which bears the date August of 2018. Do you see that?	20	CHAIRMAN: What was the date that you received that practice
21	So if you look at the practice note	21	note?
22	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, which page is this, the practice note?	22	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) 6 August.
1 1 2	MR PETER DUNCAN: 471.	23	CHAIRMAN: Nothing prior to that, in any form?
23			
23 24 25	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. But we were told, were we not, by a submission of the Transport Department, that this had		MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, there's an attachment to a discussion paper of the working group's meeting.

	Page 53		Page 55
1	CHAIRMAN: And what's the date of that document?	1	I would like to leave training now and turn to
2	MR GODWIN SO: Mid or early July.	2	another matter.
3	(Via interpreter) I can't recall the exact date.	3	Could you in this respect, please, turn up KMB-1 at
4	CHAIRMAN: Do you have a copy of the document?	4	page 129.
5	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes.	5	The original documentation here is at page 128 to
6	CHAIRMAN: Can you provide it to the committee?	6	129, and I'm working off the translation at 129-1.
7	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes.	7	This is a document headed, "Declaration". What is
8	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	8	the purpose and what is the use of this document?
9	Mr Duncan.	9	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In February or March, the
10	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman.	10	company set up an investigation committee in the
11	Let's have a look at the practice note itself.	11	aftermath of the Tai Po accident, and the idea was that
12	TD- $1/470$. We will be able to read for ourselves the	12	we had to know more about our employees, in a process
13	general content of the document, but one matter I would	13	known as "know our employees", and we wanted to find out
14	like to bring to your attention, please, is paragraph 4	14	whether their other employments outside might affect
15	on page 471, and the minimum requirement.	15	their work and whether our employees have significant
16	The working group, with regard to the induction	16	medical history which might affect their work, and also
17	course, has suggested a certain period of time for	17	whether they have been convicted of dangerous driving in
18	classroom training and then a certain period of time for	18	the past and also criminal conviction records.
19	behind-the-wheel road training, and the working group	19	And during recruitment, we would look at the
20	has drawn a distinction between full-time and part-time	20	information submitted by the applicants when considering
21	drivers.	21	whether they would be hired.
22	What is the intent of the Kowloon Motor Bus Company	22	MR PETER DUNCAN: So, prior to the Tai Po accident, was
23	in the light of the earlier evidence on the action plan	23	there any form such as this required to be set out when
24	that it's your intention in the future to treat all bus	24	a potential bus driver joined the company?
25	drivers in the same way whether they be full-time or	25	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) It wasn't that detailed but
	Page 54		Page 56
1	whether they be part-time?	1	there was still similar work. For example, in terms of
2			
2	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) When this item was	2	dangerous driving, we would ask them to give their
2 3	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As	2 3	dangerous driving, we would ask them to give their records. For medical history, no declaration was
3	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As	3	records. For medical history, no declaration was
3 4	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have	3 4	records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon
3 4 5	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the	3 4 5	records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction.
3 4 5 6	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different	3 4 5 6	records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of
3 4 5 6 7	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement.	3 4 5 6 7	records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction.MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old
3 4 5 6 7 8	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum	3 4 5 6 7 8	records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction.MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form?MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew up the guidelines. That's why they have included this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that. CHAIRMAN: Please do. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who was required to fill out this declaration?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew up the guidelines. That's why they have included this point about part-time bus captains, but it doesn't apply to KMB.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that. CHAIRMAN: Please do. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who was required to fill out this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew up the guidelines. That's why they have included this point about part-time bus captains, but it doesn't apply to KMB. MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company envisage any changes in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that. CHAIRMAN: Please do. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who was required to fill out this declaration? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) The applicant for the post concerned.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew up the guidelines. That's why they have included this point about part-time bus captains, but it doesn't apply to KMB. MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company envisage any changes in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that. CHAIRMAN: Please do. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who was required to fill out this declaration? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) The applicant for the post concerned. MR PETER DUNCAN: So this form is signed upon the applicant
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew up the guidelines. That's why they have included this point about part-time bus captains, but it doesn't apply to KMB. MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company envisage any changes in its training programme, as set out in the action plan and in the other documentation provided to the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that. CHAIRMAN: Please do. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who was required to fill out this declaration? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) The applicant for the post concerned. MR PETER DUNCAN: So this form is signed upon the applicant being engaged in employment; is that correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew up the guidelines. That's why they have included this point about part-time bus captains, but it doesn't apply to KMB. MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company envisage any changes in its training programme, as set out in the action plan and in the other documentation provided to the committee, as a result of this practice note? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that. CHAIRMAN: Please do. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who was required to fill out this declaration? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) The applicant for the post concerned. MR PETER DUNCAN: So this form is signed upon the applicant being engaged in employment; is that correct? MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew up the guidelines. That's why they have included this point about part-time bus captains, but it doesn't apply to KMB. MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company envisage any changes in its training programme, as set out in the action plan and in the other documentation provided to the committee, as a result of this practice note? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) No, no need to change or 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that. CHAIRMAN: Please do. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who was required to fill out this declaration? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) The applicant for the post concerned. MR PETER DUNCAN: So this form is signed upon the applicant being engaged in employment; is that correct? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: On an ongoing basis, what checks does the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew up the guidelines. That's why they have included this point about part-time bus captains, but it doesn't apply to KMB. MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company envisage any changes in its training programme, as set out in the action plan and in the other documentation provided to the committee, as a result of this practice note? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) No, no need to change or revise. This is because we have made our suggestions 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that. CHAIRMAN: Please do. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who was required to fill out this declaration? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) The applicant for the post concerned. MR PETER DUNCAN: So this form is signed upon the applicant being engaged in employment; is that correct? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: On an ongoing basis, what checks does the company undertake to understand what an employee might
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew up the guidelines. That's why they have included this point about part-time bus captains, but it doesn't apply to KMB. MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company envisage any changes in its training programme, as set out in the action plan and in the other documentation provided to the committee, as a result of this practice note? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) No, no need to change or revise. This is because we have made our suggestions and the TD came up with this in the light of our 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that. CHAIRMAN: Please do. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who was required to fill out this declaration? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) The applicant for the post concerned. MR PETER DUNCAN: So this form is signed upon the applicant being engaged in employment; is that correct? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: On an ongoing basis, what checks does the company undertake to understand what an employee might be doing outside his working hours, both part-time
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 discussed, the other FB operators were also present. As far as training is concerned, different companies have different arrangements and needs. Therefore, in the light of the different circumstances of different operators, the TD came up with the minimum requirement. So you can see that the topic is called "minimum requirement". In other words, for some companies, they would still be engaging part-time bus captains, and I clearly stated that for KMB, we have stopped recruiting part-time bus captains, but then the TD has to take into account the other operators when they drew up the guidelines. That's why they have included this point about part-time bus captains, but it doesn't apply to KMB. MR PETER DUNCAN: Does the company envisage any changes in its training programme, as set out in the action plan and in the other documentation provided to the committee, as a result of this practice note? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) No, no need to change or revise. This is because we have made our suggestions 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 records. For medical history, no declaration was needed, but there would be a medical check upon induction. MR PETER DUNCAN: Did the form enter into the position of what other employment a person was undertaking, the old form? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No, not before. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you happen to still have a copy of the old form which was in use? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can provide that. CHAIRMAN: Please do. MR PETER DUNCAN: Who was required to fill out this declaration? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) The applicant for the post concerned. MR PETER DUNCAN: So this form is signed upon the applicant being engaged in employment; is that correct? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: On an ongoing basis, what checks does the company undertake to understand what an employee might

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

	Page 57		Page 59
1	to make their own declarations in good faith and they	1	Mr Duncan, do you happen to know, just so we can have
2	would provide the information.	2	a quick look at it?
3	MR PETER DUNCAN: So there's a check when a person commences	3	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) If I can find that, I would
4	his employment. What, say, he's been working with the	4	provide the page number.
5	company for five years or so: is there any ongoing	5	MR PETER DUNCAN: I've got the annex number but not the
6	declaration such as this, or any other measure to	6	page number. It's annex 1a-iii-7, I think. Sorry, that
7	understand what, for example, a part-time driver might	7	would be the outdoor operations staff handbook; is that
8	be doing in other forms of employment?	8	it?
9	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Internally, we have a staff	9	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) In bundle KMB-8, page 3072,
10	handbook, and there is a requirement that if a staff	10	point 1.
11	member engages in part-time work outside, it must be	11	(In English) In English version, 3042.
12	declared.	12	CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.
13	MR PETER DUNCAN: So it depends solely on what an employee	13	This of course refers to full-time employees, does
14	would choose to tell you; is that the situation?	14	it not?
15	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Our staff are obliged. The	15	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
16	rules are there in the staff handbook and they must be	16	CHAIRMAN: So is there a provision that applies to part-time
17	complied with.	17	employees?
18	MR PETER DUNCAN: What measures are taken to audit and	18	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) As we said, our bus
19	enforce the rules which are in the handbook in this	19	captains who work 18 hours a week for four continuous
20	respect?	20	weeks would be considered full-time employees. That's
21	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) If the rules are not	21	why they have to follow the requirement under 1.8.
22	followed, and if we find that a staff member engages in	22	CHAIRMAN: But prior to the Tai Po accident, when you were
23	work outside, there would be sanctions, and in the past	23	recruiting part-time captains, was there a requirement
24	there were cases in which bus captains were dismissed	24	that they declare their employment elsewhere, if they
25	for this reason.	25	engaged in that after they had first been employed?
	Page 58		
1		1	Page 60 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No
1	CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence,	1	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No.
2	CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were?	2	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
2 3	CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No.	2 3	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are
2	CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were?MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2 3 4	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are
2 3 4 5	CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were?MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this	2 3 4 5	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they
2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were?MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of	2 3 4 5 6	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees?MR GODWIN SO: Full-time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is by way of a reminder a copy of any employment 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any intention to amend 1.8 to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is by way of a reminder a copy of any employment contract. Is that still to come? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any intention to amend 1.8 to reflect these new employment arrangements?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is by way of a reminder a copy of any employment contract. Is that still to come? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we will provide that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any intention to amend 1.8 to reflect these new employment arrangements? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is by way of a reminder a copy of any employment contract. Is that still to come? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we will provide that. MR PETER DUNCAN: I want to ask you to turn now, please, to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any intention to amend 1.8 to reflect these new employment arrangements? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: If I could take you back, please, to KMB-1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is by way of a reminder a copy of any employment contract. Is that still to come? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we will provide that. MR PETER DUNCAN: I want to ask you to turn now, please, to page 109. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any intention to amend 1.8 to reflect these new employment arrangements? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: If I could take you back, please, to KMB-1 at page 109. We have here considerable detail with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is by way of a reminder a copy of any employment contract. Is that still to come? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we will provide that. MR PETER DUNCAN: I want to ask you to turn now, please, to page 109. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that are you moving away from 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any intention to amend 1.8 to reflect these new employment arrangements? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: If I could take you back, please, to KMB-1 at page 109. We have here considerable detail with regard to the remuneration of bus captains, and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is by way of a reminder a copy of any employment contract. Is that still to come? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we will provide that. MR PETER DUNCAN: I want to ask you to turn now, please, to page 109. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that are you moving away from this topic? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any intention to amend 1.8 to reflect these new employment arrangements? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: If I could take you back, please, to KMB-1 at page 109. We have here considerable detail with regard to the remuneration of bus captains, and the first thing I would bring to your attention with regard
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is by way of a reminder a copy of any employment contract. Is that still to come? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we will provide that. MR PETER DUNCAN: I want to ask you to turn now, please, to page 109. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that are you moving away from this topic? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I am. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any intention to amend 1.8 to reflect these new employment arrangements? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: If I could take you back, please, to KMB-1 at page 109. We have here considerable detail with regard to the remuneration of bus captains, and the first thing I would bring to your attention with regard to the monthly rates is the distinction between those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is by way of a reminder a copy of any employment contract. Is that still to come? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we will provide that. MR PETER DUNCAN: I want to ask you to turn now, please, to page 109. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that are you moving away from this topic? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I am. CHAIRMAN: You mentioned the staff handbook, and certainly 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any intention to amend 1.8 to reflect these new employment arrangements? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: If I could take you back, please, to KMB-1 at page 109. We have here considerable detail with regard to the remuneration of bus captains, and the first thing I would bring to your attention with regard to the monthly rates is the distinction between those employed before 2004 and those employed after 2004.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 CHAIRMAN: Is there any checking mechanism, due diligence, as it were? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any initiatives to change this situation whereby the company undertakes some sort of checking system as to what other employment activities an employee may be involved in? MR GODWIN SO: (Chinese words not interpreted). MR PETER DUNCAN: We requested yesterday CHAIRMAN: We didn't get a translation of the answer. MR GODWIN SO: Yes, we will consider, actively consider. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: We did not receive last evening this is by way of a reminder a copy of any employment contract. Is that still to come? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we will provide that. MR PETER DUNCAN: I want to ask you to turn now, please, to page 109. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that are you moving away from this topic? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I am. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) No. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the former employees who are now allowed to work between 10 hours and 18 hours? Are they regarded as full-time employees or are they part-time employees? MR GODWIN SO: Full-time. MR PETER DUNCAN: So would they be aware of this, if they read this provision? Full-time employees, et cetera, et cetera, would they regard themselves as full-time employees if they read this handbook? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) They were once our employees, after they retired they were re-engaged, and therefore they were aware of the provision 1.8. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any intention to amend 1.8 to reflect these new employment arrangements? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: If I could take you back, please, to KMB-1 at page 109. We have here considerable detail with regard to the remuneration of bus captains, and the first thing I would bring to your attention with regard to the monthly rates is the distinction between those

	Page 61		Page 63
1	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) First of all, some history.	1	a monthly-rated BC, and if he is on a split shift duty,
2	In 2003, Hong Kong's economy took a hit because of SARS,	2	he will be on such a duty for the whole month.
3	and in 2003 the company did not recruit new bus captains	3	MR PETER DUNCAN: So how many days in a month would you
4	and the bus operations declined that year. After 2004,	4	expect a driver to work? Say, would it be 27 days out
5	we started hiring bus captains again. Based on the	5	of 30 or 31?
6	market pay level at that time, we adjusted the	6	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) A rest day for every six
7	remuneration of new bus captains to reflect market	7	days. So assuming that we haven't got a public holiday,
8	changes.	8	then for a 30-day month he has to work 26 days.
9	So, for monthly-rated captains, there were two	9	MR PETER DUNCAN: And that would entitle him to \$1,951.50 in
10	types. The first type, BCs employed before 2004, their	10	addition?
11	remuneration would not change, but for those employed	11	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
12	after 2004, based on the job market and economic	12	MR PETER DUNCAN: Right. Would you have drivers who work
13	environment, we paid remuneration based on market	13	split shifts for less than the whole month, say for five
14	prices. So there are two types of BCs.	14	days or for ten days?
15	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.	15	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) It's possible.
16	If we move down to item (E), the split shift duty	16	MR PETER DUNCAN: So what sort of allowance would they
17	allowance, does this reflect an allowance paid in	17	receive? Do they get the whole 1,951 or is there
18	respect of the split shifts which are now provided for	18	a proportion?
19	in the 2018 guidelines?	19	MR GODWIN SO: Proportion.
20	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) If you pause here, the 2018	20	MR PETER DUNCAN: Is that based on a daily proportion or
21	guidelines are to be implemented in the first quarter of	21	what? How is that calculated?
22	2019. Currently, we are following the government	22	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Depending on the number of
23	guidelines talking about 14 hours a day, out of which	23	days worked for that month and then for how many days he
24	11 hours for driving duties; in other words, three hours	24	has been doing split shift duty and then that would be
25	for rest. Currently, we have got colleagues on split	25	multiplied by the figure of 1,950-plus, and then that's
	Page 62		Page 64
1	duties. When somebody is assigned split duties, he will	1	the amount of his split shift duty allowance.
2	be drawing an allowance measuring \$1,950-plus. In	2	MR PETER DUNCAN: So approximately how much per day doe
3	between, he has three hours' rest, and we cover that	3	that amount to, approximately?
4	period by using this allowance.	4	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Roughly \$70.
5	CHAIRMAN: So currently you are following the 2010	5	MR PETER DUNCAN: If we go over to page 111, we can see at
6	guidelines?		
7	8	6	table 3 the daily-rated salary provisions, and we see
7	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct.	6 7	table 3 the daily-rated salary provisions, and we see the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That
8	-		
	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct.	7 8	the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That
8	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	7 8	the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided
8 9	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties	7 8 9	the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split
8 9 10	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented?	7 8 9 10	the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra
8 9 10 11	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented?MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how	7 8 9 10 11	the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest
8 9 10 11 12	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented?MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to	7 8 9 10 11 12	the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that
8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to consult the staff well, we will certainly consider, 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that the way it's calculated?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to consult the staff well, we will certainly consider, but it is difficult to tell how it would be revised. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that the way it's calculated? MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to consult the staff well, we will certainly consider, but it is difficult to tell how it would be revised. Yes, there will be. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that the way it's calculated? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: So there is a difference in the treatment
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to consult the staff well, we will certainly consider, but it is difficult to tell how it would be revised. Yes, there will be. MR PETER DUNCAN: There will be some split shifts? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that the way it's calculated? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: So there is a difference in the treatment between the monthly-rated and the daily-rated bus
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to consult the staff well, we will certainly consider, but it is difficult to tell how it would be revised. Yes, there will be. MR PETER DUNCAN: There will be some split shifts? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that the way it's calculated? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: So there is a difference in the treatment between the monthly-rated and the daily-rated bus drivers with regard to the split shift duty allowance;
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to consult the staff well, we will certainly consider, but it is difficult to tell how it would be revised. Yes, there will be. MR PETER DUNCAN: There will be some split shifts? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And will that allowance be the same or 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that the way it's calculated? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: So there is a difference in the treatment between the monthly-rated and the daily-rated bus drivers with regard to the split shift duty allowance; is that correct? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) You have to take a holistic view. You can't just look at the split shift duty
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to consult the staff well, we will certainly consider, but it is difficult to tell how it would be revised. Yes, there will be. MR PETER DUNCAN: There will be some split shifts? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And will that allowance be the same or will that change? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that the way it's calculated? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: So there is a difference in the treatment between the monthly-rated and the daily-rated bus drivers with regard to the split shift duty allowance; is that correct? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) You have to take a holistic
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to consult the staff well, we will certainly consider, but it is difficult to tell how it would be revised. Yes, there will be. MR PETER DUNCAN: There will be some split shifts? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And will that allowance be the same or will that change? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that the way it's calculated? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: So there is a difference in the treatment between the monthly-rated and the daily-rated bus drivers with regard to the split shift duty allowance; is that correct? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) You have to take a holistic view. You can't just look at the split shift duty
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to consult the staff well, we will certainly consider, but it is difficult to tell how it would be revised. Yes, there will be. MR PETER DUNCAN: There will be some split shifts? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And will that allowance be the same or will that change? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider enhancement. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that the way it's calculated? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: So there is a difference in the treatment between the monthly-rated and the daily-rated bus drivers with regard to the split shift duty allowance; is that correct? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) You have to take a holistic view. You can't just look at the split shift duty allowance. For daily-rated BCs, they have a higher
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Correct. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you envisage having split shift duties once the new guidelines are implemented? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider as to how it will be revised. Since there will be the need to consult the staff well, we will certainly consider, but it is difficult to tell how it would be revised. Yes, there will be. MR PETER DUNCAN: There will be some split shifts? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And will that allowance be the same or will that change? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We will consider enhancement. MR PETER DUNCAN: How is that calculated when you say 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the split shift duty allowance here at item (H). That is a sum of \$21.90, and I notice at (H) it's provided for on an hourly basis. So if a person is on a split shift for one hour, presumably he gets paid an extra \$21.90; if he is on a split shift where he has a rest time of three hours, presumably he gets \$60. Is that the way it's calculated? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: So there is a difference in the treatment between the monthly-rated and the daily-rated bus drivers with regard to the split shift duty allowance; is that correct? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) You have to take a holistic view. You can't just look at the split shift duty allowance. For daily-rated BCs, they have a higher basic salary. So it is right to say that there is

	Page 65		Page 67
1	new guidelines and engages in split shift duties, will	1	would never force any colleagues to take up any special
2	this allowance also be reviewed, will this be a matter	2	or split shift duties. All bus captains who are on such
3	of review?	3	split shift duties do so on a voluntary basis.
4	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.	4	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) If I may add a point. The
5	MR PETER DUNCAN: I wonder if we could turn up the new	5	dynamics are such that as far as KMB is concerned, we
6	guidelines, please. We find these in KMB-2 at page 61.	6	cover a large catchment area. During the morning peak
7	And in fact the previous guidelines, those currently	7	hours, by 6 or 7 am in the morning, it is already the
8	in force, are happily on the previous page, at page 60.	8	start of the morning peak and the demand is huge, and
9	You can see the two together.	9	then the peak will come up again at about 6, 7 or 8. So
10	Currently, what is a typical shift as opposed to	10	it's like two humps for the peak periods. Someone may
11	a split shift, currently?	11	live in Tuen Mun. After the morning peak period, the
12	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) If I may talk about it	12	bus captain can go home and then come back for the
13	briefly. There are usually two types of shifts: first	13	evening duties. So there is this geographical factor.
14	of all, what we call the straight duty or the straight	14	So some of them are like that, and that's the
15	shift. So maybe you work for eight hours or ten hours,	15	minority, and they do have such a need.
16	or it could be 12 hours. So I'm talking about the	16	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) All in all speaking, for
17	working hours.	17	BCs on split shift duties, as Mr Lee has pointed out, we
18	Then we have about 23 per cent of our BCs who are on	18	need to cover the morning peak as well as the evening
19	special duties, so the split duty that Mr Duncan	19	peak.
20	referred to, the working hours would not exceed 14.	20	KMB is in a unique position because we do cover
20	MR PETER DUNCAN: So with regard to the new guidelines, are		a large area, and we have got four main depots, and we
21	you able to indicate to the committee whether there is	22	have also got satellite depots. For BCs on split shift
22	likely to be any material change to what you have just	23	duties, well, indeed, they may go home to take a rest in
23	described?	24	the middle of their shift, for those few hours involved.
25	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Under the new	25	MR PETER DUNCAN: Given the remuneration rates that we have
25	wikt i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	23	which Effekt Deriver in ereinaneration rates that we have
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Page 66 guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will	1	Page 68 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with
1	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will	1 2	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with
2	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not	2	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the
2 3	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference.	2 3	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some
2 3 4	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively	2 3 4	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration?
2 3 4 5	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because,	2 3 4 5	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question,
2 3 4 5 6	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for	2 3 4 5 6	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words,
2 3 4 5 6 7	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working	2 3 4 5 6 7	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short. Then there is another feature. Under the new	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from a reduction in their take-home pay. The management and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short. Then there is another feature. Under the new guidelines, for the split duty BCs, the bus captains	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from a reduction in their take-home pay. The management and chairman asked us to consider this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short. Then there is another feature. Under the new guidelines, for the split duty BCs, the bus captains must have a rest break of no less than three hours and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from a reduction in their take-home pay. The management and chairman asked us to consider this. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Duncan, the board has made a direction
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short. Then there is another feature. Under the new guidelines, for the split duty BCs, the bus captains must have a rest break of no less than three hours and on a continuous basis.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from a reduction in their take-home pay. The management and chairman asked us to consider this. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Duncan, the board has made a direction to the management to the effect that in respect of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short. Then there is another feature. Under the new guidelines, for the split duty BCs, the bus captains must have a rest break of no less than three hours and on a continuous basis. So that's the main difference.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from a reduction in their take-home pay. The management and chairman asked us to consider this. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Duncan, the board has made a direction to the management to the effect that in respect of the split duty shift drivers, although they would be working
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short. Then there is another feature. Under the new guidelines, for the split duty BCs, the bus captains must have a rest break of no less than three hours and on a continuous basis. So that's the main difference. MR PETER DUNCAN: What are the dynamics? Are there persons	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from a reduction in their take-home pay. The management and chairman asked us to consider this. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Duncan, the board has made a direction to the management to the effect that in respect of the split duty shift drivers, although they would be working 10 hours instead of 11 hours per day, their remuneration
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short. Then there is another feature. Under the new guidelines, for the split duty BCs, the bus captains must have a rest break of no less than three hours and on a continuous basis. So that's the main difference. MR PETER DUNCAN: What are the dynamics? Are there persons who want to work the split shifts as they are at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from a reduction in their take-home pay. The management and chairman asked us to consider this. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Duncan, the board has made a direction to the management to the effect that in respect of the split duty shift drivers, although they would be working 10 hours instead of 11 hours per day, their remuneration should not be less favourable, let me put it that way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short. Then there is another feature. Under the new guidelines, for the split duty BCs, the bus captains must have a rest break of no less than three hours and on a continuous basis. So that's the main difference. MR PETER DUNCAN: What are the dynamics? Are there persons who want to work the split shifts as they are at the moment, in order to earn more money, or is it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from a reduction in their take-home pay. The management and chairman asked us to consider this. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Duncan, the board has made a direction to the management to the effect that in respect of the split duty shift drivers, although they would be working 10 hours instead of 11 hours per day, their remuneration should not be less favourable, let me put it that way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short. Then there is another feature. Under the new guidelines, for the split duty BCs, the bus captains must have a rest break of no less than three hours and on a continuous basis. So that's the main difference. MR PETER DUNCAN: What are the dynamics? Are there persons who want to work the split shifts as they are at the moment, in order to earn more money, or is it a situation where the company has to order drivers to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from a reduction in their take-home pay. The management and chairman asked us to consider this. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Duncan, the board has made a direction to the management to the effect that in respect of the split duty shift drivers, although they would be working 10 hours instead of 11 hours per day, their remuneration should not be less favourable, let me put it that way. MR PETER DUNCAN: Has that been communicated to the bus captains?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	guidelines, for straight duties, the working hours will not exceed 12, out of which the driving hours should not exceed 10 hours. There isn't any obvious difference. But then for the split duties, I think relatively speaking the difference is greater. This is because, according to the Transport Department's guidelines, for the special duty, that is the split duty, the working hours should still be no more than 14 hours. But then, for the driving hours, the driving hours must not exceed 10 hours. So, when compared with the current guidelines, for the current guidelines, not exceeding 11; under the revised guidelines, the driving hours would be one hour short. Then there is another feature. Under the new guidelines, for the split duty BCs, the bus captains must have a rest break of no less than three hours and on a continuous basis. So that's the main difference. MR PETER DUNCAN: What are the dynamics? Are there persons who want to work the split shifts as they are at the moment, in order to earn more money, or is it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 seen, will the new guidelines, if they are adopted, with reduction in the maximum working hours and the requirement for rest times will they result in some of your drivers receiving less by way of remuneration? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) To answer your question, if we don't consider the remuneration in other words, if the remuneration package is the same, if we simply look at the driving hours it may be the case that some BCs may have a reduced take-home pay. But then, as Mr So has said, in fact we are actively considering measures, in particular how we are able to enhance the allowance covering the rest break, so that for BCs, especially those on split shift duties, they have more rest time but more they would not be suffering from a reduction in their take-home pay. The management and chairman asked us to consider this. DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Duncan, the board has made a direction to the management to the effect that in respect of the split duty shift drivers, although they would be working 10 hours instead of 11 hours per day, their remuneration should not be less favourable, let me put it that way.

Day 1	4
-------	---

	Page 69		Page 71
1	already talked to the trade unions.	1	who begin their rest period at a bus station rather than
2	Perhaps Mr Pang can elaborate on that.	2	a depot? I ask that question because the secretariat
3	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, I touched	3	and I have visited bus stations and the Tuen Mun Bus
4	base with representatives of staff unions, and the	4	Depot and we are aware of the difference in the
5	depots also convey such messages to the bus captains,	5	facilities available.
6	that our management would actively look to optimise the	6	So the question is what proportion of bus captains
7	remuneration package so that even with the new	7	working special shifts commence their period of rest at
8	guidelines the take-home salaries of bus captains would	8	a bus station.
9	not be less. So the captains are positive about this.	9	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We will come back and
10	DR NORMAN LEUNG: May I also add that if their working hours	; 10	identify these figures. We do have such figures. They
11	are reduced from 11 to 10, then we may also consider	11	take their rest at three places: one, at home; two, at
12	whether it is necessary to have 14 hours a day, when it	12	bus stations; and three, at bus depots.
13	can be changed from 14 hours to 13 hours. Although this	13	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
14	is permitted by the Transport Department, to have 14	14	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.
15	working hours per day, we will review that, and our	15	Page 180 of TD-1, please. You will see at this
16	intention is to reduce the working hours from 14 to 13.	16	page an extract from the forward planning programme for
17	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	17	the years 2018 to 2022, submitted by the company to the
18	Mr Duncan, am I correct in recalling that that is	18	Transport Department. If I understand correctly, this
19	what we have been told in evidence that Citybus will be	19	is one of the requirements of the franchise, that such
20	doing, that the split shift which they don't operate at	20	a programme be provided each year to the Transport
21	the moment but which they will implement will only be	21	Department, and I believe this is the latest one that is
22	a maximum of 13 hours?	22	available. Is that correct?
23	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes.	23	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) The latest forward planning
24	MR PETER DUNCAN: I believe that is a correct recollection,	24	programme was for 2019 to 2023, and it will be submitted
25	Mr Chairman.	25	on 17 August. It is ready for submission by early next
	Page 70		Page 72
1	If I could just have that confirmed through the	1	week. So this is the latest programme submitted.
2	action plan, Dr Leung. If I can refer you, please, to	2	CHAIRMAN: So when was this submitted, the one we are
3	KMB-1 at page 149. Is that reflected in item 12 on	3	looking at?
4	page 149?	4	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) It was submitted in June
5	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Yes, Mr Duncan.	5	2017.
6	DR NORMAN LEUNG: On the right-hand side.	6	MR PETER DUNCAN: This portion of the forward planning
7	MR PETER DUNCAN: That is what is meant by that last	7	programme concerns the matter of bus safety.
8	paragraph; is that correct?	8	CHAIRMAN: Before we move on, you are going to be submitting
9	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Exactly.	9	one on or by 17 August of this year; is that right?
10	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, thank you.	10	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
11	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Thank you, Mr Duncan.	11	CHAIRMAN: Would you please provide the relevant chapters of
12	MR PETER DUNCAN: I have just been handed a note,	12	that report to the committee?
13		13	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
	Mr Chairman, that that evidence from Citybus appears at		
14	Mr Chairman, that that evidence from Citybus appears at Day 4 of the transcript, page 75, lines 1 to 6.	14	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.
14 15		14 15	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If we look at bus safety it is referred to as
	Day 4 of the transcript, page 75, lines 1 to 6.	15	If we look at bus safety it is referred to as clause 8 of the forward planning programme, and I wish
15	Day 4 of the transcript, page 75, lines 1 to 6.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.MR PETER DUNCAN: Moving on, gentlemen, to page 180, please, this time of TD-1.	15	If we look at bus safety it is referred to as clause 8 of the forward planning programme, and I wish to bring your attention, please, to paragraph 8.2, which
15 16 17 18	Day 4 of the transcript, page 75, lines 1 to 6.CHAIRMAN: Thank you.MR PETER DUNCAN: Moving on, gentlemen, to page 180, please this time of TD-1.CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, before you move on Mr Lee,	15 16 17 18	If we look at bus safety it is referred to as clause 8 of the forward planning programme, and I wish to bring your attention, please, to paragraph 8.2, which is concerned with the analysis of bus accidents in the
15 16 17	 Day 4 of the transcript, page 75, lines 1 to 6. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Moving on, gentlemen, to page 180, please, this time of TD-1. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, before you move on Mr Lee, you told us about the rest pattern of bus captains 	15 16 17	If we look at bus safety it is referred to as clause 8 of the forward planning programme, and I wish to bring your attention, please, to paragraph 8.2, which is concerned with the analysis of bus accidents in the past two calendar years.
15 16 17 18	 Day 4 of the transcript, page 75, lines 1 to 6. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Moving on, gentlemen, to page 180, please this time of TD-1. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, before you move on Mr Lee, you told us about the rest pattern of bus captains working split shift hours, where they take that longer 	15 16 17 18	If we look at bus safety it is referred to as clause 8 of the forward planning programme, and I wish to bring your attention, please, to paragraph 8.2, which is concerned with the analysis of bus accidents in the past two calendar years. If I could bring your attention in particular,
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Day 4 of the transcript, page 75, lines 1 to 6. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Moving on, gentlemen, to page 180, please, this time of TD-1. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, before you move on Mr Lee, you told us about the rest pattern of bus captains 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	If we look at bus safety it is referred to as clause 8 of the forward planning programme, and I wish to bring your attention, please, to paragraph 8.2, which is concerned with the analysis of bus accidents in the past two calendar years. If I could bring your attention in particular, please, to page 181, and the "Accident rate by bus
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Day 4 of the transcript, page 75, lines 1 to 6. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Moving on, gentlemen, to page 180, please this time of TD-1. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, before you move on Mr Lee, you told us about the rest pattern of bus captains working split shift hours, where they take that longer period of rest. You said that a minority of them are able to go home. 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	If we look at bus safety it is referred to as clause 8 of the forward planning programme, and I wish to bring your attention, please, to paragraph 8.2, which is concerned with the analysis of bus accidents in the past two calendar years. If I could bring your attention in particular, please, to page 181, and the "Accident rate by bus captain age". Have you made the point in that paragraph
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Day 4 of the transcript, page 75, lines 1 to 6. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Moving on, gentlemen, to page 180, please this time of TD-1. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, before you move on Mr Lee, you told us about the rest pattern of bus captains working split shift hours, where they take that longer period of rest. You said that a minority of them are able to go home. MR ROGER LEE: Yes. 	 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	If we look at bus safety it is referred to as clause 8 of the forward planning programme, and I wish to bring your attention, please, to paragraph 8.2, which is concerned with the analysis of bus accidents in the past two calendar years. If I could bring your attention in particular, please, to page 181, and the "Accident rate by bus captain age". Have you made the point in that paragraph that the results show that younger bus captains are more
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Day 4 of the transcript, page 75, lines 1 to 6. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR PETER DUNCAN: Moving on, gentlemen, to page 180, please this time of TD-1. CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, before you move on Mr Lee, you told us about the rest pattern of bus captains working split shift hours, where they take that longer period of rest. You said that a minority of them are able to go home. 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	If we look at bus safety it is referred to as clause 8 of the forward planning programme, and I wish to bring your attention, please, to paragraph 8.2, which is concerned with the analysis of bus accidents in the past two calendar years. If I could bring your attention in particular, please, to page 181, and the "Accident rate by bus captain age". Have you made the point in that paragraph

	Page 73		Page 75
1	experience and they are more prone to accidents in their	1	days of work, and on the seventh and 16th day, the buddy
2	first few months of service? Is that a point which is	2	drivers would accompany these new bus drivers in their
3	made on page 181?	3	driving duties.
4	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.	4	For our part-time captains, again we would assign
5	MR PETER DUNCAN: Then if you turn the page to 182, is there	5	buddy drivers, but for part-time captains recruited in
6	a similar point made in clause 8.2.4?	6	the past, they all held class 10 and class 17 licences,
7	"The results of an analysis on accident rate by	7	in other words licences for buses and franchised buses.
8	experience in terms of years of service are shown in	8	So our buddy drivers would accompany them on their first
9	figure 8.3. As mentioned above, the likelihood of	9	day of work.
10	an accident occurring in the first year immediately	10	Earlier this year, we introduced a buddy inspector
11	following recruitment is relatively higher."	11	programme. For each new bus captain we would assign
12	CHAIRMAN: Is that what's stated there?	12	a designated inspector who would liaise with the bus
13	MR PETER DUNCAN: Is that what's stated?	13	captain and we also prepared cue cards, containing the
14	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.	14	contacts of our inspectors as well as the phone numbers
15	MR PETER DUNCAN: Are there any particular provisions made	15	of depot managers, assistant depot managers and
16	to meet what seems to be this trend with regard to what	16	operations officers.
17	happens at the commencement of the career of a bus	17	So apart from driving skills, our buddy inspectors
18	captain?	18	can provide holistic support, so you can consider them
19	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) I do not quite get what you	19	mentors. If bus captains run into any questions or
20	mean.	20	doubts, they can approach the buddy inspector. That
21	MR PETER DUNCAN: If I could give you something from my owr	21	way, we hope the new bus captains can familiarise
22	experience. When I was a young boy and travelled	22	themselves in the job as soon as possible, and like
23	regularly to school on a bus, the bus driver often had	23	Mr So said, for all our new bus captains, after they are
24	a co-bus driver with him, sitting with him, giving him	24	on the job for three months, we would arrange a workshop
25	tips and so forth. Is there any sort of provision like	25	for them, and all depot managers, driving instructors
	Page 74		Page 76
1	that within the company?	1	and myself would attend the workshop to check with the
2	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. We realise the	2	bus captains to identify the difficulties they
3	figures you pointed out. The new bus captains are often	3	encountered in the first three months.
4	younger, and in the initial period there would be	4	Then every time we would invite a very experienced
5	a buddy bus captain to accompany them, to reinforce	5	bus captain to share tips as to how to cope with the
6	their confidence and familiarise the bus captains with	6	daily work. So, for a new bus captain who has three
7	the roads, and so that they know how to deal with	7	months' experience, he will certainly go through such
8	passengers. At around the third month, there would be	8	a process.
9	a workshop for bus captains so that they can share their	9	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. My question was: when did these
10	· · · ·		
10	experience as a bus captain. We hope that new bus	10	buddies first start operating?
10	experience as a bus captain. We hope that new bus captains would be able to familiarise themselves with	10 11	buddies first start operating? MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the
11	captains would be able to familiarise themselves with	11	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the
11 12	captains would be able to familiarise themselves with the work environment and minimise occurrences of	11 12	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the buddy driver, it was conceived in the year 2013 and it
11 12 13	captains would be able to familiarise themselves with the work environment and minimise occurrences of accidents, or accident rates.	11 12 13	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the buddy driver, it was conceived in the year 2013 and it has undergone enhancement all the time.
11 12 13 14	captains would be able to familiarise themselves with the work environment and minimise occurrences of accidents, or accident rates. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have these buddies been	11 12 13 14 15	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the buddy driver, it was conceived in the year 2013 and it has undergone enhancement all the time.MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.
11 12 13 14 15	captains would be able to familiarise themselves with the work environment and minimise occurrences of accidents, or accident rates. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have these buddies been operating?	11 12 13 14 15	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the buddy driver, it was conceived in the year 2013 and it has undergone enhancement all the time.MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if that's not inconvenient, we will
11 12 13 14 15 16	captains would be able to familiarise themselves with the work environment and minimise occurrences of accidents, or accident rates.MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have these buddies been operating?MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, perhaps	11 12 13 14 15 16	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the buddy driver, it was conceived in the year 2013 and it has undergone enhancement all the time.MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if that's not inconvenient, we will take our luncheon adjournment now.MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 captains would be able to familiarise themselves with the work environment and minimise occurrences of accidents, or accident rates. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have these buddies been operating? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, perhaps I would briefly introduce these buddy drivers or buddy 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the buddy driver, it was conceived in the year 2013 and it has undergone enhancement all the time.MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if that's not inconvenient, we will take our luncheon adjournment now.MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 captains would be able to familiarise themselves with the work environment and minimise occurrences of accidents, or accident rates. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have these buddies been operating? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, perhaps I would briefly introduce these buddy drivers or buddy inspectors and their work. 	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the buddy driver, it was conceived in the year 2013 and it has undergone enhancement all the time. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if that's not inconvenient, we will take our luncheon adjournment now. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Gentlemen, we will adjourn now and resume at 2.30
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 captains would be able to familiarise themselves with the work environment and minimise occurrences of accidents, or accident rates. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have these buddies been operating? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, perhaps I would briefly introduce these buddy drivers or buddy inspectors and their work. For all full-time bus captains and half-time bus 	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the buddy driver, it was conceived in the year 2013 and it has undergone enhancement all the time. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if that's not inconvenient, we will take our luncheon adjournment now. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Gentlemen, we will adjourn now and resume at 2.30 this afternoon. Thank you.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 captains would be able to familiarise themselves with the work environment and minimise occurrences of accidents, or accident rates. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have these buddies been operating? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, perhaps I would briefly introduce these buddy drivers or buddy inspectors and their work. For all full-time bus captains and half-time bus captains, for example, the housewives as mentioned by 	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the buddy driver, it was conceived in the year 2013 and it has undergone enhancement all the time. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if that's not inconvenient, we will take our luncheon adjournment now. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Gentlemen, we will adjourn now and resume at 2.30 this afternoon. Thank you. (1.01 pm)
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 captains would be able to familiarise themselves with the work environment and minimise occurrences of accidents, or accident rates. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have these buddies been operating? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, perhaps I would briefly introduce these buddy drivers or buddy inspectors and their work. For all full-time bus captains and half-time bus captains, for example, the housewives as mentioned by Mr Duncan, they might work four hours a day and five or 	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For the concept of the buddy driver, it was conceived in the year 2013 and it has undergone enhancement all the time. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, if that's not inconvenient, we will take our luncheon adjournment now. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Gentlemen, we will adjourn now and resume at 2.30 this afternoon. Thank you. (1.01 pm) (The luncheon adjournment)

at our captain training school, we would assign buddy drivers on a full-time basis for the first and second

24

25

25 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.

Mr Duncan.

24

	Page 77		Page 79
1	Gentlemen, could I ask you please to be at page 180	1	the cause of those accidents?
2	of TD-1.	2	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Passenger losing balance
3	Before the lunch break, I had taken you through to	3	can be due to a number of reasons. One of them might be
4	page 182. Could you now please turn to page 183, where	4	that the driver is not quite aware of the passenger
5	we have analysis by the company of accidents by nature.	5	situation, whether he has already been standing there
6	If I could just ask you a few questions, please,	6	properly or has taken a seat, or maybe the bus captain
7	arising from table 8.1. We have the first column,	7	is not driving the bus properly. We talked about
8	referring to "Passenger loss of balance"; percentage,	8	acceleration or harsh braking a few days ago, and that
9	51.5 per cent.	9	can be another cause. Sometimes, after alighting a bus,
10	There is another heading further down the table,	10	the passenger doesn't boarding the bus, rather, after
11	"Injury to passenger inside bus". What is the	11	boarding the bus, the passenger doesn't hold the
12	distinction between those two headings?	12	handrail and when the driver has to take some evasive
13	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) For "passenger loss of	13	action of driving, the passenger then loses his balance.
14	balance", it means the passenger doesn't hold the	14	MR PETER DUNCAN: The second item, "Head on/tail collision",
15	handrail and he loses balance. And "injury to passenger	15	13.5 per cent
16	inside bus" means there is an accident and the passenger	16	CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Duncan when there is a
17	is inside the bus, and the passenger is injured just	17	incident where a passenger loses balance and becomes
18	sitting there, not loss of balance, and he is injured	18	part of these statistics, over half of the injuries
19	due to the accident.	19	involving buses, do you investigate the data available
20	MR PETER DUNCAN: How would a passenger just sitting there	20	to you as to deceleration and acceleration?
21	receive an injury? How does that happen?	21	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) In the case of a passenger
22	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Let's say there's	22	losing balance, we would investigate into whether there
23	an accident, a collision, and the passenger is sitting	23	is an acceleration or deceleration on the part of the
24	there inside the bus, and let's say the bus rolls over,	24	bus captain. So the short answer is yes. And also the
25	and then the sitting passenger is injured, so that would	25	CCTV can also capture what happened on board the bus.
_	Page 78		Page 80
1	mean injury to passenger inside bus.	1	CHAIRMAN: Do you do the investigation let me ask the
2	MR PETER DUNCAN: I don't want to be pernickety but we have	2	question neutrally. What data do you use to investigate
3	a different percentage for a bus which rolls over, the	3	deceleration or acceleration?
4	last heading. Would it not be covered under that?	4	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) As we have discussed, the
5	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Maybe I can give you	5	black box will record the relevant data, and we can have
6	another example. A passenger can still get injured	6	access to such data on our server, and then we know
7	while sitting inside bus. For example, when the bus	7	,
8	while sitting inside bus. Tor example, when the bus	/	whether the bus captain suddenly accelerates or brakes,
		8	whether the bus captain suddenly accelerates or brakes, decelerates the bus harshly.
9	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the		whether the bus captain suddenly accelerates or brakes, decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of
9 10	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from	8	decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of
	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the	8 9	decelerates the bus harshly.
10	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category.	8 9 10	decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of
10 11	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was	8 9 10 11	decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration?
10 11 12	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly	8 9 10 11 12	decelerates the bus harshly.CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration?MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal
10 11 12 13	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly the bottom of the bus deck was hit by protruding	8 9 10 11 12 13	decelerates the bus harshly.CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration?MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal statistics on this issue.
10 11 12 13 14	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly the bottom of the bus deck was hit by protruding concrete.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	decelerates the bus harshly.CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration?MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal statistics on this issue.CHAIRMAN: Why not?
10 11 12 13 14 15	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly the bottom of the bus deck was hit by protruding concrete. MR PETER DUNCAN: So do I understand correctly that the	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal statistics on this issue. CHAIRMAN: Why not? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If there is a case of this
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly the bottom of the bus deck was hit by protruding concrete. MR PETER DUNCAN: So do I understand correctly that the company has set out these categories and in the case of	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal statistics on this issue. CHAIRMAN: Why not? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If there is a case of this nature, we would handle the irregular driving behaviour
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly the bottom of the bus deck was hit by protruding concrete. MR PETER DUNCAN: So do I understand correctly that the company has set out these categories and in the case of an accident there will be a classification according to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal statistics on this issue. CHAIRMAN: Why not? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If there is a case of this nature, we would handle the irregular driving behaviour of the bus captain, but no record is kept about the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly the bottom of the bus deck was hit by protruding concrete. MR PETER DUNCAN: So do I understand correctly that the company has set out these categories and in the case of an accident there will be a classification according to the categories which are here listed?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal statistics on this issue. CHAIRMAN: Why not? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If there is a case of this nature, we would handle the irregular driving behaviour of the bus captain, but no record is kept about the analysis.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly the bottom of the bus deck was hit by protruding concrete. MR PETER DUNCAN: So do I understand correctly that the company has set out these categories and in the case of an accident there will be a classification according to the categories which are here listed? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal statistics on this issue. CHAIRMAN: Why not? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If there is a case of this nature, we would handle the irregular driving behaviour of the bus captain, but no record is kept about the analysis. CHAIRMAN: But half of the injuries on your buses are caused
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly the bottom of the bus deck was hit by protruding concrete. MR PETER DUNCAN: So do I understand correctly that the company has set out these categories and in the case of an accident there will be a classification according to the categories which are here listed? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal statistics on this issue. CHAIRMAN: Why not? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If there is a case of this nature, we would handle the irregular driving behaviour of the bus captain, but no record is kept about the analysis. CHAIRMAN: But half of the injuries on your buses are caused by this factor alone.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly the bottom of the bus deck was hit by protruding concrete. MR PETER DUNCAN: So do I understand correctly that the company has set out these categories and in the case of an accident there will be a classification according to the categories which are here listed? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. The passenger loss of balance, 51.5 per cent. At	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal statistics on this issue. CHAIRMAN: Why not? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If there is a case of this nature, we would handle the irregular driving behaviour of the bus captain, but no record is kept about the analysis. CHAIRMAN: But half of the injuries on your buses are caused by this factor alone. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) I agree that records should
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 brushes against some trees or tree branches and the passenger is injured. So it's a different category from the passenger loss of balance category. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Last month, there was a case in Central, the bus was on the road and suddenly the bottom of the bus deck was hit by protruding concrete. MR PETER DUNCAN: So do I understand correctly that the company has set out these categories and in the case of an accident there will be a classification according to the categories which are here listed? MR GODWIN SO: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. The passenger loss of balance, 51.5 per cent. At 8.2.7, there is a reference to the fact that more than 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 decelerates the bus harshly. CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics that are the result of these investigations, for example the rate of deceleration or acceleration? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) We don't have formal statistics on this issue. CHAIRMAN: Why not? MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) If there is a case of this nature, we would handle the irregular driving behaviour of the bus captain, but no record is kept about the analysis. CHAIRMAN: But half of the injuries on your buses are caused by this factor alone. MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) I agree that records should be kept, but it's in relation to 2015/2016, we cannot

20 (Pages 77 to 80)

	Page 81		Page 83
1	respect of cases involving passengers losing balance.	1	to table 8.2, we have again the same "Accidents by
2	CHAIRMAN: Are you doing that at the moment, 2018?	2	nature", but this time not percentages, actually the
3	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We can do it.	3	number of accidents.
4	CHAIRMAN: But have you done it, past tense?	4	Now, the chairman asked with respect to "passenger
5	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) I don't know at this	5	loss of balance" whether the number of passengers
6	moment.	6	affected is recorded, and my understanding is that you
7	CHAIRMAN: But you can do it?	7	said that so far, for 2018, the passenger loss of
8	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.	8	balance number would be 350. Is that correct?
9	CHAIRMAN: Do you know how many passengers have been injured		MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) It's 300, approximately
10	by loss of balance so far this year, approximately?	10	300. I'm speaking from memory.
11	MR GODWIN SO: 300.	11	MR PETER DUNCAN: Approximately 300, yes, thank you.
12	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	12	Is it possible for you, from your records, to go
13	Presumably, when you investigate the circumstances	12	down the columns and indicate the numbers of persons
14	in which a passenger has been injured through loss of	13	affected by each of these accidents?
15	balance, you have available the data from the black box	15	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) We are talking about the
16	which you can obtain on the server, but you also have	16	number of cases here, the data are not kept in this
17	the data from your various cameras on the bus?	17	table.
18	MR JAMES WONG: Correct.	18	CHAIRMAN: No. Table 8.2 simply describes the number of
19	CHAIRMAN: So by a combination of the technological devices	19	accidents. There might have been 1,000 passengers who
20	you have available, you can determine reasonably,	20	lost their balance; is that what you are saying?
20	perhaps, whether or not the braking was justified?	20	MR GODWIN SO: I agree. I know what you mean.
21	MR JAMES WONG: Correct.	21	(Via interpreter) Yes, I agree, but there is no
22	CHAIRMAN: Do you keep any statistics as to that?	22	number for the passengers, but we can have the figures
23	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) As I said, we would	23 24	for 2018.
25	investigate into such cases, but the records, the data	24 25	CHAIRMAN: Both of the number of accidents, 300,
	-	23	
	Page 82		Page 84
1	of the investigation, are not kept.	1	approximately, and you can then also provide us with the
2	CHAIRMAN: You don't keep a simple statistic like 445	2	number of passengers who lost their balance?
3	persons injured but the braking was justified in 300	3	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, I can do that.
4	cases? Nothing as simple as that?	4	CHAIRMAN: It might have been all of those standing up who
5	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Well, we have the data but	5	might have lost their balance?
6	we don't transform such data into so-called statistics.	6	MR GODWIN SO: Yes.
7	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Maybe I can supplement		CHAIRMAN: Would you please provide us with that
8	here. All accidents will be looked into, and we would	8	information, for 2018?
9	categorise cases into whether the bus captains should be	9	MR ROGER LEE: Yes.
10	held responsible or not, and whether the sudden braking	10	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we will do that.
11	is justified by the traffic conditions. Of course we	11	MR PETER DUNCAN: Can you do that for each of the columns
12	can carry out more analysis.	12	thereunder?
13	CHAIRMAN: But presumably, when you do that, you must keep	13	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) I will try, but I may have
14	statistics?	14	difficulty, because these have to do with 2015-2016, but
15	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe the data are	15	we can provide case numbers and also passenger numbers
16	there, but of course we can go back and do some analysis	16	for 2018 with regard to loss of balance accidents.
17	to seek further improvement.	17	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. I'm only concerned about 2018. But
18	CHAIRMAN: Well, isn't it an important tool, to monitor the	18	say you've got a heading there, "Bus
19	behaviour of bus drivers, to know whether or not the	19	overturn/topple", there's just one accident can the
20	deceleration was harsh, and from your investigation it	20	number of passengers injured by that be easily
21	was unnecessary?	21	ascertained?
22	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I agree with you.	22	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes. There is only one
		22	
23	CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan.	23	case. Certainly we can look up the figures.
	CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman. Just leaving table 8.1 for a moment and going down	23 24 25	case. Certainly we can look up the figures.MR PETER DUNCAN: And likewise, hit a street object or a vehicle or an animal, there are 27 accidents, is it

24

25

MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.

I wish to turn to another subject now, and that is

a matter which has been referred to this morning by at

23

24

25

	Page 85		Page 87
1	possible for you easily to retrieve the number of	1	least two of you, I think, and that's the subject of
2	persons injured by that?	2	illegal parking.
3	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes, we can do that.	3	The committee has heard not only from you but also
4	MR PETER DUNCAN: I would be grateful if that can be	4	from previous witnesses that this is very much a safety
5	supplied when you supply the records for 2018.	5	hazard, and I think this morning one of you gentlemen
6	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) Yes.	6	assisted the committee by indicating what steps you had
7	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.	7	taken with regard to this, in particular reports to
8	Just going back to get a further understanding of	8	different government departments, but without any
9	these charts, the second heading is "Head on/tail	9	apparent improvement in the situation.
10	collision". We have another heading further down the	10	Could you look, please, at miscellaneous
11	chart, "Collision with other vehicle (rolling	11	bundle number 2, at page 644. In fact, I think the
12	back/forward/reversing)". What is the distinction	12	document starts at page 643, and runs into page 644, and
13	between those two? I notice the first one is	13	with a translation at 644-1, which continues on
14	responsible for 13.5 per cent of accidents. What is the	14	page 644-2.
15	distinction?	15	You will see this is a document received by the
16	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) For head-on/tail	16	committee from the persons from the Democratic Alliance,
17	collision, usually we look at static objects, and if	17	and if I could turn to the second page of the
18	there is head-on/tail collision then we classify it as	18	translation in fact, I think at the bottom of the
19	this.	19	first page of the translation, 644-1, we have this
20	The second collision column, very often it is	20	opinion expressed:
21	because we changed lanes and that leads to collision	21	"To eradicate illegal parking at bus stops, it must
22	between vehicles, and then we would classify it as	22	be dealt with from its roots and by formulating suitable
23	collision with other vehicles in lane-changing.	23	policies, revising the outdated laws. The problem can
24	MR PETER DUNCAN: So that's the distinction between the		only be resolved by multipronged measures."
25	second heading and the third heading?	25	It continues to say:
	Page 86		Page 88
1	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Correct.	1	"Suggestion 1: Following Singapore and installing
2	MR PETER DUNCAN: What about the heading further down,	2	cameras on all bus fleets. Singapore has since 2008
3	"Collision with other vehicle (rolling	3	installed cameras on buses and the cameras are installed
4	back/forward/reversing)"; what's the distinction with	4	next to the driver's seats. When drivers discover cars
5	that?	5	parking inside the bus stop, they can press the button
6	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Sometimes vehicles would	6	and record a video of 5-10 minutes. The bus companies
7	reverse and that leads to collision, then it would be	7	will then hand the recording to the police, thereafter
8	classified as this one.	8	the police can review the recording and in around two
9	MR PETER DUNCAN: Going back up, "J/O collision" at	9	weeks' time the ticket will be sent to the car owner's
10	6 per cent and 48 incidents in 2016. What is a "J/O"	10	home. Each penalty ticket costs nearly [\$800], there is
11	collision?	11	additional charge of [\$5,000] and imprisonment of 3
12	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) This means junction,	12	months for late payment of penalty.
13	junction collision.	13	For the first year, Singapore has recorded 2112
14	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. And further down, "Entering		incidents of drivers driving into the bus lanes or bus
15	R/A collision"; what does that refer to?	15	stops to pick up and drop off customers. For 2014, the
16	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) It's a roundabout,	16	number of cases of driving into the bus lanes and
17	entering roundabout collision.	17	illegal parking has already reduced to 886, it has
18	MR PETER DUNCAN: When you supply the statistics with regard		successfully deterred most drivers not to stop at the
19	to 2018 with regard to the number of passengers	19	bus stops."
20	affected, could you also distinguish between persons	20	Now, we have heard evidence already that the company
21	injured and fatalities?	21	installs a camera which is I think directed towards the
22	MR JAMES WONG: (Via interpreter) Yes.	22	driver's seat, and there is also a camera which is

installs a camera which is I think directed towards the driver's seat, and there is also a camera which is a forward-looking camera, described I think in the submissions as a surveillance camera. Could I ask, first of all, presently, are either of

23

24

25

hands with the police and we found that it was

effective, and you can see that recently the police have

scheme has been expanded to all five land-based police

also carried out two pilot schemes, and now the pilot

INDEP	ENDENT REVIEW COMMITTEE ON HONG KONG'S FRANCHISED BUS SERVICE		Day I-
	Page 89		Page 91
1	those cameras used to record cars which are illegally	1	regions, and the police is doing that now.
2	parked or vehicles which are illegally parked, at the	2	Therefore, Mr Duncan, my short answer is we do not
3	moment?	3	use our on-board CCTV for prosecution, but in our pilot
4	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, my short	4	scheme, together with what the police are doing, and
5	answer is no. However, if you would allow me, I can	5	also we can see that there is more prosecution and fines
6	supplement.	6	being meted out for illegal parking at bus terminus.
7	MR PETER DUNCAN: Please.	7	Thank you.
8	CHAIRMAN: Yes, please do.	8	CHAIRMAN: Why don't you use the on-board, rolling-all-day,
9	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Regarding the recorded	9	CCTV cameras?
10	clip being given to the police for the purpose of	10	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Well, we can do that,
11	prosecuting against illegal parking, in October/November	11	but in that pilot scheme, it would be more convenient,
12	last year I started to do it, because I was responsible	12	because our inspectors would be driving a patrol vehicle
13	for Lai Chi Kok Depot at that time, and it was a pilot	13	to patrol the area, and if they use their mobile phones
14	scheme that was agreed with the police, and we took that	14	it would be more convenient.
15	approach in order to report cars that were illegally	15	But of course, Chairman, if well, in the on-board
16	parked at bus stops.	16	CCTV we can also do recording, we can do that.
17	CHAIRMAN: So what did you do?	17	CHAIRMAN: Presumably, it would be very simple to have
18	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) What we did was, I used	18	a button that would keep a log of the time at which
19	one trial location and that is in Tsim Sha Tsui, on	19	someone should view the CCTV?
20	Canton Road, at bus terminus 271, we used that route	20	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) You are correct,
21	which travels from Lai Chi Kok Depot to Sha Tin Depot,	21	Chairman. If we can reduce illegal parking, we will
22	because at that terminus there was always illegal	22	certainly do that.
23	parking, and also, at Canton Road, you call it the	23	CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan.
24	luxury shop street, actually there is a high traffic	24	MR PETER DUNCAN: So I take it from the scheme that you have
25	volume there, and at that time I was the general manager	25	described, this has brought some improvement to the
	Page 90		Page 92
1		1	
1	of Lai Chi Kok Depot and I had a meeting with the		illegal parking problem?
2	police.	$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) If we are talking about the terminus of 271 at Canton Road, then I would say
3	I myself wrote a standard statement, a statement,	3	-
4	and then I asked my frontline inspectors that if they	4	a significant improvement has been made.
5	should see illegal parking, we should use our mobile	5	MR PETER DUNCAN: Just with regard to that terminus?
6	phones to record a footage which, together with	6	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Because the police have
7	a standard pro forma well, we will just record the		just launched the scheme, the full scheme, we have to
8	date and time. The location is already known because	8	monitor the effectiveness now.
9	that is the only trial location, and we would give it to	9	But as of yesterday, on the whole, illegal parking
10	the traffic section of Kowloon West of the police for	10	has not really been improved significantly. That's not
11	prosecution.	11	what we have seen.
12	We found that it was very effective, because when	12	MR PETER DUNCAN: Is there any correspondence between KMB
13	prosecutions started I could see that on some social	13	and the police with regard to the pilot scheme that you
14	media there were reports of this and that if you park at	14	have described?
15	bus stops, you might be prosecuted. And on Canton Road,	15	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have some emails, and
16	very often there is illegal parking, we would call the	16	also we use the so-called standard pro forma, the
17	police, but when the police come the cars would have	17	statement, in respect of the terminus of 271 at
18	gone, and then the police would go and then the cars	18	Canton Road. I can hand over the information to the
19	would come back. So it was only tackling the symptoms	19	committee.
20	but not the root of the problem.	20	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.
21	Therefore, we used our own initiative. We joined	21	CHAIRMAN: Please do so.

- 22 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We will do that.
- 23 CHAIRMAN: That's the emails, communication with the police, 24 and your standard form.
- 25 MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) No problem.

23

24

25

CHAIRMAN: Whose evidence are we going to?

Industry Trade Unions.

who is a representative of the Federation of Bus

MR PETER DUNCAN: This is the evidence of Mr Lam Kam Piu 23

	Page 93		Page 95
1	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	1	If I could direct your attention to line 2 on
2	MR PETER DUNCAN: Do I understand correctly from your	2	page 153, Ms Wong has brought the witness's attention to
3	evidence that you will pursue the possibility of the	3	the fact that his union had expressed concerns about the
4	system which is described as being in use in Singapore?	4	use of 12.8-metre-long buses that have a rear wheel
5	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We do have an open mind.	5	steering function in Hong Kong.
6	We agree that we should do that.	6	At line 13, you will see that Mr Lam Kam Piu makes
7	MR PETER DUNCAN: Sorry, when you say you have an open mind	, 7	this statement:
8	are you going to look into it or not?	8	"Because for 12.8 [metre] buses in light of the road
9	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Yes, yes, we will follow	9	conditions in Hong Kong, because we have narrow roads,
10	up. We will look into that.	10	and heavy pedestrian flow there is a hazard using
11	CHAIRMAN: You are complaining on the one hand of having	11	very long buses."
12	a problem. This is a beyond belief simple way of	12	At line 17, he says this:
13	solving it, is it not?	13	"As for 12.8 [metre] bus[s] with the rear axle
14	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Chairman, the pilot	14	steering function, when manoeuvring a bend of course it
15	scheme we launched for Canton Road last year was carried	15	would be very good for the driver. But for other
16	out when there was no precedent of basing a prosecution	16	vehicles they may not know that the bus comes with this
17	on just video footage. That never happened before the	17	rear wheel steering function, and the Transport
18	trial scheme.	18	Department would issue something to let the driver know
19	CHAIRMAN: There are lots of prosecutions that are based on	19	that it has the function, but other drivers may not
20	the use of video, CCTV evidence, are there not?	20	know. So when the rear axle steers during a bend, when
21	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Yesterday, Chairman, you	21	another vehicle approaches very closely the back of the
22	said I had worked for the police, and I have also worked	22	bus, the wheel would actually go outside its own lane,
23	in the traffic section of the police. So in respect of	23	causing danger to the vehicle next to it."
24	illegal parking, in the past there was no prosecution	24	And Mr Lam continues right through to the middle of
25	based on video footage. There might be prosecution for	25	page 155.
	Page 94		Page 96
1	jumping a red light and things like that.	1	Could I ask this question: to what extent are
2	CHAIRMAN: That might be a limitation of the police force or	2	12.8-metre buses used in Hong Kong; and secondly, does
3	the Department of Justice, but there is no barrier in	3	the company share the concern of Mr Lam that these may
4	law to using that evidence.	4	pose a hazard in some of the regions of narrow streets?
5	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) I agree. Earlier this	5	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) 12.8-metre buses? We
6	year, I learned from the press reports that the police	6	have them. KMB has these buses. Most are not
7	had started to do this based on video clipping, to	7	rear-wheel steered. There are advantages. We did try
8	prosecute illegal parking vehicles, and I'm talking	8	such buses. We had some concerns, so we converted them
9	about stationary vehicles, not those vehicles in motion	9	to ordinary 12.8-metre buses. They are not rear-wheel
10	involved in speeding or jumping red light, et cetera.	10	steered.
11	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Pang, I think we should do it on our	11	Of course, 12.8 metres means that these buses are
12	own, take our own action, and see how the police respond	12	longer, with a higher passenger capacity. We will use
13	to our action.	13	them for busy routes, especially long-haul routes, so
14	I think, Mr Chairman, that's the action I'm going to	14	that we can carry more passengers. That's helpful, to
15	direct my management to take.	15	improve our services.
16	CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Dr Leung.	16	It's longer than the 12-metre-long buses, but we
17	Yes, Mr Duncan.	17	would try them out first on the routes. The routes for
18	MR PETER DUNCAN: Gentlemen, could you turn up, please, the	18	which we would deploy such buses would be determined
19	transcript for Day 11.	19	after carrying out tests in conjunction with the
20	CHAIRMAN: In which bundle do you find that?	20	Transport Department. The deployment will come after
21	MR PETER DUNCAN: Bundle 4.	21	the trials.
1			

So far, for KMB, we have some 200 buses, 12.8-metre-long buses.

MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Maybe I can supplement. What is meant by the rear-wheel steering -- most are

24 (Pages 93 to 96)

22

24

25

	Page 97		Page 99
1	front-wheel steering vehicles. They have three axles.	1	appropriate to deploy such buses, and the bus captains
2	So, when the bus makes a turn into a bend or when	2	would have to learn to drive 12.8-metre-long buses,
3	there's a sharp bend, the outward displacement would be	3	before they really drive these buses.
4	less serious. For the first batch, we only got one with	4	So we would do it only if it is not a rear-wheel
5	rear-wheel steering and our colleagues don't think	5	steering 12.8-metre-bus and only when the bus captain
6	highly of that, so we stopped the use of this kind of	6	has been properly trained.
7	buses with rear-wheel steering.	7	MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you aware of any particular issue
8	CHAIRMAN: Mr Leung, you said you had some concerns about	8	with any of the unions at the present time with regard
9	rear-wheel steering. What were those concerns? Are	9	to this matter?
10	they the ones Mr Lee has just told us about?	10	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) No.
11	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) The concerns are the	11	MR PETER DUNCAN: I want you to go to another volume now,
12	bus captains' concerns. The turning circle would be	12	this time TU-1(A). At page 84, you will see a copy of
13	smaller. But the characteristic of outswing would be	13	a submission received by the committee from the KMB
14	different. The outswing is bigger. That is, when you	14	Employees Union. The translation of that commences at
15	negotiate a bend, you have to make some adjustment to	15	page 90-1. I am working on the translation and I wish
16	adapt to it. If you drive a rear-wheel steering this	16	to refer you, please, to page 90-3, which refers to the
17	day, and then tomorrow you drive another one which is	17	matter of facilities safety.
18	not rear-wheel steering, you need to do some adjustment	18	Do you have that?
19	yourself. So that's the concern of bus captains.	19	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
20	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) It's not related to safety.	20	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. The union has said this to the
21	It's about the adaptability.	21	committee:
22	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	22	"In order to save repair cost, KMB has, since 2015,
23	MR PETER DUNCAN: So, if I understand correctly, there are	23	inappropriately removed all defog heater installation,
24	no rear-wheel 12.8-metre buses now in the fleet?	24	causing the front window panel to have serious fogging
25	CHAIRMAN: Rear-wheel steering.	25	issue under cold and wet weather (when the difference
	Page 98		Page 100
1	Page 98 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes.	1	Page 100 between external and internal temperature is big)"
1 2	-	1 2	ũ
	MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes.		between external and internal temperature is big)"
2	MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct?	2	between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you
2 3	MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.	2 3	between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the
2 3 4	MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct?MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that	2 3 4	between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation.
2 3 4 5	MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct?MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there?	2 3 4 5	between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct
2 3 4 5 6	MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct?MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there?CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200?	2 3 4 5 6	between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog
2 3 4 5 6 7	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns about their use, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate UF 2751, it had a cold air defog installation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns about their use, given what the committee was told by the trade union 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate UF 2751, it had a cold air defog installation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns about their use, given what the committee was told by the trade union representative? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate UF 2751, it had a cold air defog installation. I believe this bus was two years old. Why is it that we changed from hot air to cold air
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns about their use, given what the committee was told by the trade union representative? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate UF 2751, it had a cold air defog installation. I believe this bus was two years old. Why is it that we changed from hot air to cold air defog installation? Before 2010, all the defog
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns about their use, given what the committee was told by the trade union representative? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: No. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns that when the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate UF 2751, it had a cold air defog installation. I believe this bus was two years old. Why is it that we changed from hot air to cold air defog installation? Before 2010, all the defog installations were heaters, and the heated air would use
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns about their use, given what the committee was told by the trade union representative? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: No. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns that when the vehicle goes around a bend, it might end up going 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate UF 2751, it had a cold air defog installation. I believe this bus was two years old. Why is it that we changed from hot air to cold air defog installations were heaters, and the heated air would use the coolant at the end of the bus and then it would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns about their use, given what the committee was told by the trade union representative? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: No. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns that when the vehicle goes around a bend, it might end up going outside the lane, causing a hazard to other vehicles? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate UF 2751, it had a cold air defog installation. I believe this bus was two years old. Why is it that we changed from hot air to cold air defog installation? Before 2010, all the defog installations were heaters, and then it would use the coolant at the end of the bus and then it would be heated up, and then the hot water would travel from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns about their use, given what the committee was told by the trade union representative? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: No. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns that when the vehicle goes around a bend, it might end up going outside the lane, causing a hazard to other vehicles? Is that a concern at all? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate UF 2751, it had a cold air defog installation. I believe this bus was two years old. Why is it that we changed from hot air to cold air defog installation? Before 2010, all the defog installations were heaters, and the heated air would use the coolant at the end of the bus and then it would be heated up, and then the hot water would travel from the end of the bus through pipes to the front of the bus,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns about their use, given what the committee was told by the trade union representative? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: No. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns that when the vehicle goes around a bend, it might end up going outside the lane, causing a hazard to other vehicles? Is that a concern at all? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) First of all, in deciding 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate UF 2751, it had a cold air defog installation. I believe this bus was two years old. Why is it that we changed from hot air to cold air defog installation? Before 2010, all the defog installations were heaters, and the heated air would use the coolant at the end of the bus and then it would be heated up, and then the hot water would travel from the end of the bus through pipes to the front of the bus, and it runs throughout entire bus for 12 metres, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Rear-wheel steering, yes. Is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to the 12.8-metre buses that do exist in the fleet, how many are there? CHAIRMAN: I think you have told us about 200? MR ROGER LEE: Yes, 200. MR PETER DUNCAN: When you say you would deploy them on certain routes after contact with the Transport Department, has that already happened? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: And are these buses simply used on defined routes? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns about their use, given what the committee was told by the trade union representative? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: No. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you have any concerns that when the vehicle goes around a bend, it might end up going outside the lane, causing a hazard to other vehicles? Is that a concern at all? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 between external and internal temperature is big)" And they have referred to annex 1 which I think you will find at page 91, the original, and 90-1 as the translation. The question I would like to ask is: is it correct that since 2015, the company has removed all defog heater installations? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That is not correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know what the union may be referring to here? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I believe they were talking about some demisters. We have two models. Some used heated air, and then in 2010 we changed it to using cold air ones. The bus shown in annex 1 with the plate UF 2751, it had a cold air defog installation. I believe this bus was two years old. Why is it that we changed from hot air to cold air defog installation? Before 2010, all the defog installations were heaters, and the heated air would use the coolant at the end of the bus and then it would be heated up, and then the hot water would travel from the end of the bus through pipes to the front of the bus,

	Page 101		Page 103
1	The defog heaters would use such hot water to generate	1	retrofit those buses with these installations. We will
2	hot air, so that the windscreen will not see any	2	do this on the cold air demisters so that the entire
3	condensation, especially when the weather is wet and	3	fleet can be provided with proper demisters so the bus
4	cold.	4	captains will welcome using them. And in future, we are
5	However, that installation was not reliable. Very	5	inclined to use heated windscreens in our new buses.
6	often, the pipes might burst. If the pipes burst, the	6	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Let me add something here.
7	very hot water, which is of a very high temperature, and	7	From this picture, we actually know well, actually,
8	in certain cases some hot water travelled into the bus	8	with regard to the coating, the anti-fog coating, there
9	itself, and in 2010 we changed it to a cold air	9	would be different problems because bus captains did not
10	installation in order to resolve that problem.	10	know there was this coating and they might remove it,
11	But whether we use hot air or cold air defog	11	and at the depot we had to rely on our staff to do the
12	installation, you have to turn it on for five to ten	12	anti-fog coating, and the staff did not like it. Now,
13	minutes before you can remove the condensation.	13	we have posted notices to say that some windscreens have
14	In 2010, we started to use cold air defog	14	had anti-fog coating painted on them.
15	installation to replace the heaters, but the bus	15	And in the past, we have always been trying to
16	captains did not welcome it because it was already cold	16	research into new ways to deal with the condensation,
17	and there was cold air blowing onto the windscreen. So,	17	and even in future, if we embed demisters within the
18	by 2015, we heard those views from bus captains and we	18	windscreens, we would be the first in the whole wide
19	had to resolve the problem, because this might affect	19	world.
20	the driving situation of the buses, and then we found	20	We have spent over a year with the manufacturers.
21	some anti-fog coating to remove the fog. This would be	21	As Mr Leung was saying, buses are very different from
22	painted onto the windscreen. It sounded old-fashioned	22	private cars. We have to do so much more.
23	but it was effective. You paint it on the windscreen,	23	MR PETER DUNCAN: Can I ask you, please, to turn to KMB-1 at
24	there would be no condensation.	24	page 98. You will see that this is the commencement of
25	At the same time, we looked for other ways to deal	25	the report which was sent to the Commissioner for
	Page 102		Page 104
1	with the problem. At the same time, we researched into	1	Transport on 12 March after the accident. I want to
2	other demisters together with bus manufacturers. We	2	bring to your attention page 115 of the bundle.
3	discussed with Volvo to see whether we could find	3	At paragraph 46 is the question, this issue of
4	anything, and then we found two things. One, heated	4	condensation, addressed and communicated to the
5	windscreen. There would be heated wires within the	5	Transport Department. Is that where you can see that?
6	windscreen. That is very common for private cars, but	6	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
7	if you don't ask, if the manufacturer doesn't do it for	7	MR PETER DUNCAN: The second sentence:
8	you, you cannot do it yourself. But was it immediately	8	"Prior to the incident, for the sake of defogging,
9	available? No. It was not as simple as buying it from	9	anti-fog coating would be applied to the windscreens of
10	a supermarket. This had to be particularly manufactured	10	buses that were without hot air demisters. Having
11	for buses, and we tried it on 25 buses in 2016, and the	11	reviewed the mechanism, either hot air demisters or
12	situation is still the same now.	12	heated windscreens will be adopted, for more effective
13	Then, at the same time, together with ADL, another	13	and faster dehumidification."
14	manufacturer, we researched into another thing, and that		Does that statement recognise that before the
15	is to use electrical demisters. We would use heated	15	incident, ie the accident on 10 February, the defogging
16	wires to generate hot air to remove condensation.	16	provisions were not satisfactory?
17	Many trials were done because it involved heating	17	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
18	elements and we had to resolve other possible problems,	18	MR PETER DUNCAN: Can I ask you, please, to turn to the
19	and in the end we resolved the problem this year, and	19	action plan, the first of the action plans, at page 151.
20	functional electrical demisters that can be installed	20	At item 20, is the matter of condensation addressed?
21	now.	21	MR ROGER LEE: Yes.
22		22	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. The second of the bullets
	So, at this moment, we have electrical demisters, we		-
23	have heated windscreens. These are the two options for	23	indicates that the existing buses, as opposed to new
			-

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

	Page 105		Page 107
1	So how far through this programme are you at the	1	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) All buses are equipped
2	moment?	2	with a retarder. All retarders are handled by the foot
3	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: As I said, we have already started some	3	pedal in automatic mode. But for specific routes, we
4	of the retrofit and we are already ordering most of the	4	have manual retarders. Those running on Tai Mo Shan
5	components.	5	with long, steep slopes, they will use hand-retarders.
6	MR PETER DUNCAN: How many buses will require to be	6	All buses are equipped with retarders.
7	retrofitted?	7	MR PETER DUNCAN: The written submission seems to imply that
8	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) A total of about	8	the manual retarder was cancelled. Is that correct?
9	2,700.	9	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) It's not correct.
10	MR PETER DUNCAN: And how many have been done already?	10	MR PETER DUNCAN: Let us have a look at what was said to the
11	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Probably ten, as at today.	11	committee on Day 10. Bundle 4.
12	MR PETER DUNCAN: Is the union aware of this programme?	12	At page 13, line 6, Ms Wong says this:
13	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) They do.	13	"If I may go to the next issue which relates to the
14	MR PETER DUNCAN: Are you aware of any disagreement between	14	gear button installation."
15	the company and the reason why presently with regard to	15	She then refers to the section that I have just read
16	this matter?	16	out:
17	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There is none.	17	" the company altered the gear buttons installing
18	MR PETER DUNCAN: Could I go back to the union submission,	18	for safety driving, cancelled the O/D gear button and
19	that's the KMB Employees Union submission, again at	19	manual retarder installations and relies only on
20	page 90-3 that's the translation in	20	computer-controlled singular automatic D-gear to control
21	bundle TU-1(A).	21	vehicle speed"
22	In the paragraph which immediately follows that to	22	Then further on, on page 14, line 25, the chairman
23	which I referred previously, we have this information	23	brings Mr Kwok to this question:
24	that the union has brought to the attention of the	24	"The specific question was: how does the removal of
25	committee:	25	the manual retarder affect bus safety? Could you
	Page 106		Page 108
1	"Besides, the company altered the gear buttons	1	address that question."
2	installation for safety driving, cancelled the	2	And Mr Ivan Lee replies:
3	[overdrive] gear button and manual retarder	3	"In the system, there is a device that allows you to
4	installations and relies only on computer-controlled	4	select. It includes a manual selection, automatic
5	singular automatic D-gear to control vehicle speed	5	selection, and a third one is a combination of manual
6	Under emergent situation it is very dangerous for there	6	and automatic control."
7	to be no saving devices for the bus captains to use.	7	Then at page 17, again the chairman intervenes and
8	For example (such as aeroplane, mass railway transit,	8	asks this question:
9	Express Rail Link and cruises) all adopt computer	9	"Before you go on. Does it come to this, that the
10	navigation, but during emergency, manual operation mode	10	absence of a manual retarder removes from the bus driver
11	is used to avoid danger. This is like all	11	a choice of how to retard the vehicle, and therefore it
12	automatic-transmission private vehicles are equipped	12	would be better to have it? Is that what it comes to?
13	with [plus or minus] M gear"	13	Mr Ivan Lee: You can put it this way."
14	There are references then to annexes 2 and 3 in the	14	Mr Kwok at line 9:
15	bundle, which one can find on pages 92, 92-1, 93, and	15	"Let me answer. Manual retarder is very important,
16	93-1.	16	especially when it comes to going downhill."
17	The representative of the union spoke of this during	17	Then at page 18, line 5.
18	the hearing, during an earlier part of this hearing.	18	"Without manual retarders we would use this system
19	The reference is Day 10, pages 13 to 18.	19	by controlling the gear instead of relying solely on the
20	Have you had the opportunity of reading his	20	brake."
		21	So there is no further information from the
21	evidence?		I
21 22	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.	22	witnesses as to the cancellation direct evidence as
21 22 23	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could I just ask, first of all, was there	22 23	to the cancellation of the manual retarder. It seems to
21 22	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.	22	

what he getting at here, Mr Leung?

1

2	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Let me try to say	2	or decelerate and to what extent, and a suitable gear
3	this. We have not cancelled any retarder. If you may	3	would be automatically set or selected. If it's
4	refer to appendix 2.	4	an uphill journey, the gearbox knows that and it would
5	MR PETER DUNCAN: Of?	5	not allow the gear to go up a higher level, and the bus
6	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Annex 2 of the union	6	captain doesn't have to expend a lot of effort to try to
7	submission.	7	reduce the gearing, and the bus captain can pay more
8	CHAIRMAN: Yes?	8	attention to traffic conditions. That's the advantage
9	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) If you take a look at	9	of this smart system.
10	the gear selector that's not a gear selector as such.	10	We have never dismantled any safety device on the
11	That's a gear inhibitor. To limit the gear, you can	11	buses, and we are here talking about standard
12	engage, for old buses, we have this gear inhibitor. In	12	installations or devices.
13	2008, we switched to automatic gear, so there is no need	13	MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you aware of any issue at the
14	to have this gear inhibitor anymore. The design of the	14	moment with any of the unions with regard to the manual
15	gear inhibitor is that when you go up a slope, and the	15	retarder system?
16	power is not sufficient, then the bus captain can choose	16	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I repeat, we don't
17	not to go beyond number 2 gear or number 3 gear, because	17	have manual retarder system now. And we haven't heard
18	if you don't have the power to go up, you may have to	18	views on this subject from other unions.
19	the gear would go up and then down, so that would be the	19	MR PETER DUNCAN: There is one other matter raised by the
20	selection allowed for the bus captain to ensure	20	unions with the committee which I wanted to give you the
21	a smoother journey. That's the gear inhibitor. That	21	opportunity of commenting on. That is the number of
22	would mean they would limit the gear from going up to	22	routes that any one driver might be asked to travel on
23	a certain level.	23	during the course of one shift.
24	If it's pressed when it goes down a slope, it will	24	The committee heard evidence from representatives of
25	not drop from a higher gear to a lower gear instantly.	25	two unions who said that some drivers would be required
	Page 110		Page 112
	-		-
1	If you press number 2 gear and you are travelling at	1	to drive up to three routes in a day, and this was
1	If you press number 2 gear and you are travelling at gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in	1 2	to drive up to three routes in a day, and this was regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers.
2	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in	2	regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers.
2 3	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is	2 3	regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on
2 3 4	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the	2 3 4	regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work?
2 3 4 5	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with	2 3 4 5	regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that
2 3 4 5 6	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety	2 3 4 5 6	regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox.	2 3 4 5 6 7	regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and the brake lining would not be damaged. The brake is not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If individual bus captains say they may drive on three
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and the brake lining would not be damaged. The brake is not subject to additional loading. It's a safety device, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If individual bus captains say they may drive on three routes in a day well, it can happen. This is within
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and the brake lining would not be damaged. The brake is not subject to additional loading. It's a safety device.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If individual bus captains say they may drive on three routes in a day well, it can happen. This is within the scope of our guidelines.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and the brake lining would not be damaged. The brake is not subject to additional loading. It's a safety device. It has been a safety device, a standard safety device, on every bus for a long time, and it cannot be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If individual bus captains say they may drive on three routes in a day well, it can happen. This is within the scope of our guidelines. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have the unions raised with you the fact
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and the brake lining would not be damaged. The brake is not subject to additional loading. It's a safety device. It has been a safety device, a standard safety device, on every bus for a long time, and it cannot be dismantled by us.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If individual bus captains say they may drive on three routes in a day well, it can happen. This is within the scope of our guidelines. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have the unions raised with you the fact that the view is that three routes is too many?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and the brake lining would not be damaged. The brake is not subject to additional loading. It's a safety device, on every bus for a long time, and it cannot be dismantled by us. In 2008, when we adopted the automatic gear, there 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If individual bus captains say they may drive on three routes in a day well, it can happen. This is within the scope of our guidelines. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have the unions raised with you the fact that the view is that three routes is too many? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) This really depends
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and the brake lining would not be damaged. The brake is not subject to additional loading. It's a safety device, on every bus for a long time, and it cannot be dismantled by us. In 2008, when we adopted the automatic gear, there would be no need for this inhibitor. So it's D, N, R, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If individual bus captains say they may drive on three routes in a day well, it can happen. This is within the scope of our guidelines. MR PETER DUNCAN: Have the unions raised with you the fact that the view is that three routes is too many? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) This really depends well, if you are only talking about the unions, they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and the brake lining would not be damaged. The brake is not subject to additional loading. It's a safety device, on every bus for a long time, and it cannot be dismantled by us. In 2008, when we adopted the automatic gear, there would be no need for this inhibitor. So it's D, N, R, the three buttons, and we don't have that gear inhibitor 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If individual bus captains say they may drive on three routes in a day well, it can happen. This is within the scope of our guidelines. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) This really depends well, if you are only talking about the unions, they have not really mentioned that three routes are too
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and the brake lining would not be damaged. The brake is not subject to additional loading. It's a safety device, on every bus for a long time, and it cannot be dismantled by us. In 2008, when we adopted the automatic gear, there would be no need for this inhibitor. So it's D, N, R, the three buttons, and we don't have that gear inhibitor button anymore. So that's already the smart gearbox 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If individual bus captains say they may drive on three routes in a day well, it can happen. This is within the scope of our guidelines. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) This really depends well, if you are only talking about the unions, they have not really mentioned that three routes are too many. Very often, many bus captains are equipped to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 gear number 4, you will not drop to gear number 2, as in the case of a private car. So this gear inhibitor is not for the purpose of deceleration or slowing down the speed. We are talking about a very big bus with passengers, a number of passengers. So to ensure safety we have pneumatic decelerator. It's within the gearbox. It's in the annex. It's in every bus. This pneumatic device is operated like this. It's in the brake. What it requires is to press the brake lightly, to trigger the pneumatic braking, to slow down the vehicle. It's used by exerting it's operated through pneumatic transmission, and you would not damage the brake, and the brake lining would not be damaged. The brake is not subject to additional loading. It's a safety device, on every bus for a long time, and it cannot be dismantled by us. In 2008, when we adopted the automatic gear, there would be no need for this inhibitor. So it's D, N, R, the three buttons, and we don't have that gear inhibitor button anymore. So that's already the smart gearbox would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 regarded as too much of an onus on the drivers. First of all, are some drivers required to drive on three different routes in the course of one day's work? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, yes, that happens. So yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: And the union takes the view that it's too much of an onus on the drivers. What is the company's position with regard to this? MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) We have an internal guideline on this issue. In a day's work, a bus captain is not to be asked to drive on more than three different routes, and also our duty despatch staff know this. If individual bus captains say they may drive on three routes in a day well, it can happen. This is within the scope of our guidelines. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) This really depends well, if you are only talking about the unions, they have not really mentioned that three routes are too many. Very often, many bus captains are equipped to drive on a number of routes, but our guidelines are

Page 109

1

Page 111

accelerator and also whether he's trying to accelerate

28 (Pages 109 to 112)

difficult remembering the stops.

1

2	But all the routes must be despatched to drivers	2	Do you see that letter?
3	only when they have been trained on those routes, but we	3	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
4	don't want them to drive on too many routes because they	4	MR PETER DUNCAN: Prior to receiving this letter which
5	have to remember the stops, and to a certain extent this	5	informs the receivers of the availability of digital
6	may be difficult for them.	6	road mapping, prior to receiving this letter dated
7	MR PETER DUNCAN: Sorry, I don't quite understand your	7	7 June 2018, was KMB aware of this facility?
8	answer. I asked you whether any of the unions had	8	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: You mean geo-fencing?
9	complained three routes are too many, and your answer	9	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. Digital road mapping, rather.
10	was "have not really mentioned". Either they have	10	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Yes.
11	mentioned it or they haven't.	11	MR PETER DUNCAN: When did you first become aware that
12	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Individual bus captains,	12	digital road mapping was accessible?
13	a minority of bus captains, mentioned that, that is	13	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I thought you were
14	a fact. So the company said that it should be three	14	talking about geo-fencing. The map was only
15	routes or fewer in any shift.	15	available well, we only knew about the map after
16	MR PETER DUNCAN: Those who have mentioned to you that three	16	receiving this letter, 7 June.
17	routes is too many, is that a very large majority of	17	MR PETER DUNCAN: Right
18	a large number of the bus drivers or is it a small	18	CHAIRMAN: There are two matters here, are there not? It's
19	number? Can you give the committee some idea of that?	19	a digital map but it also contains speed limit
20	CHAIRMAN: I think Mr Pang has already said it was	20	information, and that's the question: did you know that
21	a minority, but can you give us an idea of the number	21	this was available before the letter of 7 June 2018?
22	you are describing?	22	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: No.
23	MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) At this moment, I cannot	23	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
24	give you an exact figure, but we can go back and take	24	MR PETER DUNCAN: In the second paragraph, the writer of the
25	a look. We can look at one particular day and we can	25	letter says that the speed limits managed by the
	Page 114		Page 116
1	look at that.	1	Transport Department in the geographical information
1 2	look at that. DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted).	1 2	Transport Department in the geographical information system format is "already available", do you see that,
2	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted).	2	system format is "already available", do you see that,
2 3	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan.	2 3	system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"?
2 3 4	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my	2 3 4	system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
2 3 4 5	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted).CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan.MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to	2 3 4 5	system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information
2 3 4 5 6	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted).CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan.MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as	2 3 4 5 6	system format is "already available", do you see that,"already available"?MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available?
2 3 4 5 6 7	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted).CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan.MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my	2 3 4 5 6 7	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted).CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan.MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : 10	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : 10 11	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : 10 11 12	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : 10 11 12 13	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will take an afternoon break to give everyone a rest. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's said to be "already available". Do you know now when it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will take an afternoon break to give everyone a rest. 15 minutes, please. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : 10 11 12 13 14 15	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's said to be "already available". Do you know now when it was available?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will take an afternoon break to give everyone a rest. 15 minutes, please. (3.49 pm) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's said to be "already available". Do you know now when it was available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I only learn from this letter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will take an afternoon break to give everyone a rest. 15 minutes, please. (3.49 pm) (A short adjournment) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's said to be "already available". Do you know now when it was available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I only learn from this letter. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. You have been given the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will take an afternoon break to give everyone a rest. 15 minutes, please. (3.49 pm) (A short adjournment) (4.04 pm)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's said to be "already available". Do you know now when it was available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I only learn from this letter. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. You have been given the good news that there is a digital map of Hong Kong and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will take an afternoon break to give everyone a rest. 15 minutes, please. (3.49 pm) (A short adjournment) (4.04 pm) CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's said to be "already available". Do you know now when it was available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I only learn from this letter. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. You have been given the good news that there is a digital map of Hong Kong and it's got speed limits on it, and you can redeploy your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will take an afternoon break to give everyone a rest. 15 minutes, please. (3.49 pm) (A short adjournment) (4.04 pm) CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's said to be "already available". Do you know now when it was available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I only learn from this letter. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. You have been given the good news that there is a digital map of Hong Kong and it's got speed limits on it, and you can redeploy your 37 people who are involved in tracking this information.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will take an afternoon break to give everyone a rest. 15 minutes, please. (3.49 pm) (A short adjournment) (4.04 pm) CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Gentlemen, would you be good enough, please, to turn	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's said to be "already available". Do you know now when it was available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I only learn from this letter. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. You have been given the good news that there is a digital map of Hong Kong and it's got speed limits on it, and you can redeploy your 37 people who are involved in tracking this information. Did you then find out when it was that this was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will take an afternoon break to give everyone a rest. 15 minutes, please. (3.49 pm) (A short adjournment) (4.04 pm) CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Gentlemen, would you be good enough, please, to turn up TD-1 at page 477.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's said to be "already available". Do you know now when it was available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I only learn from this letter. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. You have been given the good news that there is a digital map of Hong Kong and it's got speed limits on it, and you can redeploy your 37 people who are involved in tracking this information. Did you then find out when it was that this was first available?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DR JOHN CHAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Chan. MR PATRICK PANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry, Chairman, to my knowledge there are not many, as far as I know. As to how we can quantify it and what is regarded as a majority or what is regarded as a minority, but to my knowledge there are not too many. CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Chairman, this would be a convenien time for the afternoon break, if it suits the Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Gentlemen, as we have done on previous days, we will take an afternoon break to give everyone a rest. 15 minutes, please. (3.49 pm) (A short adjournment) (4.04 pm) CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman. Gentlemen, would you be good enough, please, to turn up TD-1 at page 477. You should be looking at a copy of a letter from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 system format is "already available", do you see that, "already available"? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR PETER DUNCAN: Do you know now when that information actually became available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We have since talked to our suppliers, and we have tried to access the information through the data set. We have to deal with the format in some way, but we are in the process of accessing the information. CHAIRMAN: No. The question is simply this: do you know at what date the information was available? Because it's said to be "already available". Do you know now when it was available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I only learn from this letter. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. You have been given the good news that there is a digital map of Hong Kong and it's got speed limits on it, and you can redeploy your 37 people who are involved in tracking this information. Did you then find out when it was that this was first available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I don't quite get the

Page 113

1

Page 115

committee was set up and commenced its deliberations.

29 (Pages 113 to 116)

	Page 117		Page 119
1	available; not when we knew about this, when it was	1	government to ascertain whether this digital mapping
2	available.	2	system was available?
3	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) It was available for	3	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: No.
4	a long time.	4	CHAIRMAN: Are you aware that, for example, in London,
5	CHAIRMAN: That's what I'm trying to find out, and that's	5	a digital map with speed limits on has been available
6	what Mr Duncan is asking you. It's been available for	6	since at least 2008-9; are you aware of that?
7	quite a long time. Do you know when it was not	7	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: No.
8	"quite", it was available for a long time. Do you know	8	CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan.
9	when it first became available?	9	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman.
10	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I don't know.	10	If you could look, please, at KMB-1 at page 279.
11	CHAIRMAN: What did you mean when you said it was available	11	Perhaps we should start with page 235, just to see what
12	for a long time? What's the time period?	12	this document is. You can see there your letter of
13	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Sorry about the confusion. I was not	13	8 August, which is addressed to the committee, and
14	aware that the government is releasing this information	14	addresses items 1, 3, 6 and a poster plus a circular
15	to us freely.	15	under item 4. It's the second paragraph of the letter.
16	CHAIRMAN: No, we understand this, but having as I've	16	Do you see that?
17	tried to put it received the good news that this	17	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes.
18	digital map with speed limits is available, have you	18	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
19	troubled to find out for how long it has been available,	19	MR PETER DUNCAN: Then if we try to find out what item 6 is,
20	for how many years, for example?	20	we have to go back one page to the annex to the
21	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I think our IT department is able to ge	21	committee's letter of 8 August. We see there, it's:
22	one last year, so I know this exists.	22	"Copies of the documentation that describe and
23	CHAIRMAN: Are you suggesting that they didn't tell you	23	evidence the steps taken, including the involvement of
24	about it?	24	Openmatics, to enable data to be obtained in real-time
25	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: You mean TD?	25	to distinguish between speeding in speed limits of
	Page 118		Page 120
1	CHAIRMAN: Yes. No, your IT department, "I think our IT	1	50 kilometres per hour and speeding in speed limits of
2	department was able to get one last year".	2	70 kilometres per hour and the documents describing and
3	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: But that is not a live map. I know	3	evidencing the results of those tests"
4	that	4	You kindly then provided an amount of information,
5	CHAIRMAN: Mr Leung, they are very simple questions. You	5	and that which I am interested in is at page 279,
6	are being told by this letter that there is a digital	6	item 6.
7	map available and it has a function which allows you to	7	If I could bring your attention there to paragraphs
8	know speed limits, and the question is, subsequently,	8	under the heading "Works undertaken":
9	have you found out how long this has been available?	9	"A number of initiatives have [been] carried out to
10	"How long have we been missing out on this device?"	10	improve the above.
11	Have you troubled to find that out?	11	Openmatics has manually defined 50 and 70
12	DR JOHN CHAN: Sorry, Mr Chairman.	12	[kilometre per hour] zonings (please refer to annex).
13	(Via interpreter) Not when we were told by the	13	KMB had started a conceptual trial on 31 July 2008 by
14	government about it but when was it available first on	14	comparing the above speed limits with the actual speed.
15	the part of the government?	15	Such [speed] is to verify whether the real-time on-board
16	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Sorry about this. The		speed alert would notify the bus captains upon the
17	answer is I don't know.	17	actual speed of the trial bus exceeds the speed limit of
18	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) GIS, that is something in	18	the road. The result of the initial trial is so far
19	the last couple of years. The geographical information	19	positive. Further testing will be carried out. We are
20	system has been around for a long time on the part of	20	prepared to introduce the government's digital map into
21	the government.	21	the Openmatics black box, which will take three to four
22	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	22	months. However, the government's digital map does not
100	V N D	00	
23	Yes, Mr Duncan.	23	contain live information, and can only be updated every
23 24 25	Yes, Mr Duncan. MR PETER DUNCAN: Prior to the receipt of the letter of 7 June, had the company made any enquiries of the	23 24 25	contain live information, and can only be updated every 6 months." The question is, what deficiencies do you regard

30 (Pages 117 to 120)

1	Page 121		Page 123
1	there as being with regard to what you have identified	1	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: So you may have some shortened.
2	in the last sentence, "The government's digital map does	2	CHAIRMAN: But these are all gazetted, are they not,
3	not contain live information, and can only be updated	3	government gazette?
4	every 6 months"; what's the problem there?	4	Well, let's approach this step by step. There is
5	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) By "live information", it	5	a system, is there not, so that speed limits can be
6	means if there is a road situation which may affect the	6	changed legally, and that involves the government
7	speed to be used, the information should be sent to the	7	posting gazettes, saying such and such a section of
8	digital map. This is what we mean by "live	8	road, the speed limit which is 70 will change for the
9	information". Say, for example, tonight a tunnel will	9	next three months and become 50? Are you familiar with
10	be closed, and another tunnel, there would be just one	10	that system?
11	tube for both directions, then the speed would have to	11	MR ROGER LEE: Yes, I do.
12	be reduced, and within a very short time the map should	12	CHAIRMAN: And that system of gazettes deals with both
13	tell us the new speed limit in a tunnel.	13	changes for months, or some of them are even for a year,
14	But right now the digital map is updated only every	14	and it also deals with short-term changes?
15	six months. In other words, if the time period is	15	MR ROGER LEE: Yes.
16	shortened, it will become more like a live situation.	16	CHAIRMAN: Sometimes it deals with changes that are for
17	CHAIRMAN: Is that accurate, that it is updated every six	17	a certain hours of the day for a few days or a month?
18	months, or is that what it says on the website?	18	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
19	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We discussed this with		MR ROGER LEE: Like tunnel or accident.
20	government officials. We hope we can be given a live	20	CHAIRMAN: So what I am asking you about, these are all
21	map. But so far, it is still only updated every six	21	gazetted, are you saying there is another system of
22	months, and they only update the permanent road speeds.	22	changing speed limits legally that are not gazetted?
23	CHAIRMAN: With whom did you have this conversation?	23	You are not saying that? So they are all gazetted.
24	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: This is an email message between our	24	If one looks back at the 2018 gazettes, I think you
25	staff and TD.	25	will find there are 22 gazettes that deal with this
	Page 122		Page 124
1		1	•
1 2	CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you?	1 2	issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are
	CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me.		issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term.
2	CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8.	2	issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document.
2 3	CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us?	2 3	issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term.
2 3 4	CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8.	2 3 4	issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal
2 3 4 5	CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.	2 3 4 5	issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with?
2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not	2 3 4 5 6	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the
2 3 4 5 6 7	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the formation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply ye CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: It was an email to the TD engineer, my 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 713	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology devices which are available and which relate to safety
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: It was an email to the TD engineer, my email to Mr Danny Chan. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 y13 14	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology devices which are available and which relate to safety matters.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: It was an email to the TD engineer, my email to Mr Danny Chan. MR PETER DUNCAN: We will find out when we get it. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 y 13 14 15	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology devices which are available and which relate to safety matters. Could I start, please, by asking you to look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: It was an email to the TD engineer, my email to Mr Danny Chan. MR PETER DUNCAN: We will find out when we get it. Prof Lo, please. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 y13 14 15 16	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology devices which are available and which relate to safety matters. Could I start, please, by asking you to look at KMB-1, page 114. This is an extract from the report
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: It was an email to the TD engineer, my email to Mr Danny Chan. MR PETER DUNCAN: We will find out when we get it. Prof Lo, please. MEMBER LO: It seems to me the speed limit will not change 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 y13 14 15 16 17	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology devices which are available and which relate to safety matters. Could I start, please, by asking you to look at KMB-1, page 114. This is an extract from the report sent to the Transport Department on 12 March, and on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: It was an email to the TD engineer, my email to Mr Danny Chan. MR PETER DUNCAN: We will find out when we get it. Prof Lo, please. MEMBER LO: It seems to me the speed limit will not change every day. Once in a while, certain segments will 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 y13 14 15 16 17 18	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology devices which are available and which relate to safety matters. Could I start, please, by asking you to look at KMB-1, page 114. This is an extract from the report sent to the Transport Department on 12 March, and on this page we see part 5, "Other measures to enhance bus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: It was an email to the TD engineer, my email to Mr Danny Chan. MR PETER DUNCAN: We will find out when we get it. Prof Lo, please. MEMBER LO: It seems to me the speed limit will not change every day. Once in a while, certain segments will change speed limit, maybe construction sites, maybe 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 y13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology devices which are available and which relate to safety matters. Could I start, please, by asking you to look at KMB-1, page 114. This is an extract from the report sent to the Transport Department on 12 March, and on this page we see part 5, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", and what I wish to bring to your attention is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: It was an email to the TD engineer, my email to Mr Danny Chan. MR PETER DUNCAN: We will find out when we get it. Prof Lo, please. MEMBER LO: It seems to me the speed limit will not change every day. Once in a while, certain segments will change speed limit, maybe construction sites, maybe certain kinds of scenario. So it's not going to change 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 y13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology devices which are available and which relate to safety matters. Could I start, please, by asking you to look at KMB-1, page 114. This is an extract from the report sent to the Transport Department on 12 March, and on this page we see part 5, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", and what I wish to bring to your attention is paragraph 43, which is under the heading of "Tilt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: It was an email to the TD engineer, my email to Mr Danny Chan. MR PETER DUNCAN: We will find out when we get it. Prof Lo, please. MEMBER LO: It seems to me the speed limit will not change every day. Once in a while, certain segments will change speed limit, maybe construction sites, maybe certain kinds of scenario. So it's not going to change every day; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 7 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology devices which are available and which relate to safety matters. Could I start, please, by asking you to look at KMB-1, page 114. This is an extract from the report sent to the Transport Department on 12 March, and on this page we see part 5, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", and what I wish to bring to your attention is paragraph 43, which is under the heading of "Tilt alarm". What is contained under that heading is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 CHAIRMAN: Do you have that with you? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I bring it with me. MR ROGER LEE: August 8. CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of it to us? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Can you do it now? We can copy it it's not marked, is it? Thank you very much. Can we have multiple copies. You were answering my question when I interrupted you. With whom did you have the conversation? Perhaps, now the document has been taken away from you, you can't answer. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: It was an email to the TD engineer, my email to Mr Danny Chan. MR PETER DUNCAN: We will find out when we get it. Prof Lo, please. MEMBER LO: It seems to me the speed limit will not change every day. Once in a while, certain segments will change speed limit, maybe construction sites, maybe certain kinds of scenario. So it's not going to change every day; is that correct? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Depending on the road conditions, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 y13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 issue. Some of them are temporary and some of them are long term. Perhaps we had better wait for the document. Mr Duncan, are there some other matters you can deal with? MR PETER DUNCAN: I was simply going to ask whether the Transport Department has yet responded to your email. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The TD hasn't replied to last reply yet CHAIRMAN: Well, don't hold your breath. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm going to turn now to a number of the technology devices that have been referred to in the submissions to the committee, possible technology devices which are available and which relate to safety matters. Could I start, please, by asking you to look at KMB-1, page 114. This is an extract from the report sent to the Transport Department on 12 March, and on this page we see part 5, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", and what I wish to bring to your attention is paragraph 43, which is under the heading of "Tilt alarm". What is contained under that heading is the following:

1	Page 125		Page 127
1	Do you see that entry?	1	it would not be meaningful, and the bus captains would
2	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.	2	be receiving a lot of misleading information, and if the
3	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.	3	angle is too broad, it may be dangerous and the bus
4	We heard on Tuesday in fact, we saw the statement	4	captains will either steer the bus or apply the brake.
5	of Mr Kulis that the black box that was supplied by	5	Therefore, ADL and Volvo both did not recommend
6	Openmatics contained a provision for a tilt parameter.	6	a tilt angle. Rather, they proposed to deal with this
7	Do you remember that?	7	with ESP or ESC, in order to deal with this matter of
8	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.	8	tilting, and in fact we could not take reference from
9	MR PETER DUNCAN: And I think it was you, Mr Leung, who	9	other countries. We could not find any relevant tilt
10	explained on Tuesday that the company did not provide	10	angle for reference.
11	any value for this parameter because you could not	11	CHAIRMAN: Did you raise this with Openmatics, since it is
12	identify any particular reference values. Do you	12	in their equipment, whether or not it is used anywhere?
13	remember saying that?	13	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: We did, we did.
14	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I did.	14	CHAIRMAN: What was their response?
15	MR PETER DUNCAN: Can we go back to page 114, that	15	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: There isn't any relevant they didn't
16	paragraph 43. Would it be fair to say that that	16	recommend anything for us.
17	statement was made in reaction to what had happened to	17	CHAIRMAN: Did they indicate to you whether or not they knew
18	the bus involved in the Tai Po incident?	18	that this alert was used by anybody?
19	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: This is after the incident.	19	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Not any double-decker that is relevan
20	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. Was it a reaction to it, because	20	to us, no.
21	that bus had in fact tilted and it in fact overturned?	21	CHAIRMAN: By that, is it to be inferred it is used by
22	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: This is the recommendation of the	22	vehicles other than double-decker vehicles? Is that
23	committee, so this is after the incident.	23	what you are saying?
24	MR PETER DUNCAN: Well, this was very shortly after the	24	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They are referring to some coaches,
25	incident, wasn't it?	25	presumably.
	Page 126		Page 128
1	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes.	1	CHAIRMAN: So it is used on coaches; is that what Openmatics
2	MR PETER DUNCAN: 12 March.	2	told you?
3	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Yes.	3	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Not exactly. We asked them any relevan
4		5	The left of the the the second and t
	MR PETER DUNCAN: What do you mean by "the committee"?	4	double-decker for reference. They didn't they come
	MR PETER DUNCAN: What do you mean by "the committee"? DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB	4 5	double-decker for reference. They didn't they come
5	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB	5	up with a figure but that presumably is not
5 6	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.	5 6	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their
5 6 7	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150.	5 6 7	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker.
5 6 7 8	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this	5 6 7 8	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing?
5 6 7 8 9	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMBMR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.If you could then go, please, to page 150.CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under	5 6 7 8 9	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing.
5 6 7 8 9 10	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMBMR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.If you could then go, please, to page 150.CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety",	5 6 7 8 9 10	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMBMR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you.If you could then go, please, to page 150.CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines:	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be implementing or further examining."	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So please provide the exchange of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be implementing or further examining." That's the context, is it?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So please provide the exchange of correspondence that addresses this issue.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be implementing or further examining." That's the context, is it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That's the context.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So please provide the exchange of correspondence that addresses this issue. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Leung, having regard to what you have
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be implementing or further examining." That's the context, is it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That's the context. (Via interpreter) With regard to the tilt alarm and 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So please provide the exchange of correspondence that addresses this issue. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Leung, having regard to what you have just said, if I can go back to page 114, the statement
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be implementing or further examining." That's the context, is it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That's the context. (Via interpreter) With regard to the tilt alarm and the tilt angle, we would decide on the angle. Before 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So please provide the exchange of correspondence that addresses this issue. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Leung, having regard to what you have just said, if I can go back to page 114, the statement at paragraph 43 seems to be quite unequivocal:
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be implementing or further examining." That's the context, is it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That's the context. (Via interpreter) With regard to the tilt alarm and the tilt angle, we would decide on the angle. Before that, we did not know how to do it. Together with ADL	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So please provide the exchange of correspondence that addresses this issue. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Leung, having regard to what you have just said, if I can go back to page 114, the statement at paragraph 43 seems to be quite unequivocal: "A tilt alarm will be installed on every bus of the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be implementing or further examining." That's the context, is it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That's the context. (Via interpreter) With regard to the tilt alarm and the tilt angle, we would decide on the angle. Before that, we did not know how to do it. Together with ADL and Volvo, we discussed this, and their advice was that 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So please provide the exchange of correspondence that addresses this issue. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Leung, having regard to what you have just said, if I can go back to page 114, the statement at paragraph 43 seems to be quite unequivocal: "A tilt alarm will be installed on every bus of the entire fleet. Upon reaching a specific inclination, the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be implementing or further examining." That's the context, is it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That's the context. (Via interpreter) With regard to the tilt alarm and the tilt angle, we would decide on the angle. Before that, we did not know how to do it. Together with ADL and Volvo, we discussed this, and their advice was that they could not give us any specific recommendation.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So please provide the exchange of correspondence that addresses this issue. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Leung, having regard to what you have just said, if I can go back to page 114, the statement at paragraph 43 seems to be quite unequivocal: "A tilt alarm will be installed on every bus of the entire fleet. Upon reaching a specific inclination, the alarm will be triggered to alert the driver."
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be implementing or further examining." That's the context, is it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That's the context. (Via interpreter) With regard to the tilt alarm and the tilt angle, we would decide on the angle. Before that, we did not know how to do it. Together with ADL and Volvo, we discussed this, and their advice was that they could not give us any specific recommendation. They could not recommend any particular tilt angle.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So please provide the exchange of correspondence that addresses this issue. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Leung, having regard to what you have just said, if I can go back to page 114, the statement at paragraph 43 seems to be quite unequivocal: "A tilt alarm will be installed on every bus of the entire fleet. Upon reaching a specific inclination, the alarm will be triggered to alert the driver." Was that in fact the resolution of the company at
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DR NORMAN LEUNG: The special committee of the board of KMB MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. If you could then go, please, to page 150. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, the context in which this statement is made at paragraph 43 is paragraph 39, under the heading, "Other measures to enhance bus safety", specifically this, the last three lines: "The special committee has considered these issues, in consultation with KMB's bus suppliers, and made various recommendations which KMB's management will be implementing or further examining." That's the context, is it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That's the context. (Via interpreter) With regard to the tilt alarm and the tilt angle, we would decide on the angle. Before that, we did not know how to do it. Together with ADL and Volvo, we discussed this, and their advice was that they could not give us any specific recommendation.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 up with a figure but that presumably is not double-decker, so we still awaiting for their confirmation but it is not double-decker. CHAIRMAN: Was this done in writing? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, in writing. CHAIRMAN: Are you in a position to provide us with copies of this exchange? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, I try to, yes. CHAIRMAN: When was this done, approximately? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: One or two weeks ago. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So please provide the exchange of correspondence that addresses this issue. MR PETER DUNCAN: Mr Leung, having regard to what you have just said, if I can go back to page 114, the statement at paragraph 43 seems to be quite unequivocal: "A tilt alarm will be installed on every bus of the entire fleet. Upon reaching a specific inclination, the alarm will be triggered to alert the driver."

made. The accident was on 10 February.

1

1	made. The accident was on 10 February.	1	implementing or further examining.
2	MR PETER DUNCAN: 12 March, I beg your pardon, yes.	2	There is then reference at paragraph 41 to the
3	There's a positive statement there at paragraph 43	3	electronic stability control system, and it is described
4	that the company will install a tilt alarm on every bus	4	as follows:
5	in the entire fleet.	5	"[It is] an important safety feature available for
6	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) That should be in the	6	buses. It is a mandatory safety feature on coaches in
7	black box, and we are talking about triggering the	7	Europe. ESP reduces the risk of skidding and rolling
8	alarm, the one in the black box, not that we would	8	over. Installation of ESP in Euro V and Euro VI buses
9	install another alarm, another tilt alarm.	9	is under testing and verification with the suppliers.
10	CHAIRMAN: No, that's understood, but perhaps if one stands	10	Upon confirmation by the suppliers, ESP will be
11	back, this was a recommendation from the special	11	installed in the entire fleet phase by phase."
12	committee. It was recommended that:	12	Now can I ask this question: prior to the incident,
13	"A tilt alarm will be installed on every bus of the	13	had the company considered the application of this
14	fleet. Upon reaching a specific inclination, the	14	system?
15	alarm will be triggered to alert the driver."	15	MR ROGER LEE: Yes.
16	Now, that's 12 March. Since then, you have carried	16	MR PETER DUNCAN: When did it first consider the application
17	this forward, from what you have said. You have spoken	17	of the electronic stability programme?
18	to ADL and Volvo and you have spoken to Openmatics.	18	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) It is between 2014 and
19	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Right.	19	2015. We tried to approach a German company, MAN, they
20	CHAIRMAN: So what is the result of that? Just summarise it	20	had this ESP programme. In 2016 we purchased 20 buses
21	because I think I understand what the result is.	21	with ESP system. We used them on the road. 21
22	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Volvo, ADL	22	altogether, 21 buses altogether.
23	CHAIRMAN: There is no need to go through the details. What	23	CHAIRMAN: From MAN?
24	is the end result?	24	MR ROGER LEE: Yes.
25	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There is no suitable	25	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Double-decker.
	Page 130		Page 132
1	angle. They cannot specify any particular angle.	1	MR PETER DUNCAN: So these had been in use for some time
2	CHAIRMAN: So is the result this, that although this is	2	prior to the accident on 10 February?
3	a recommendation of the special committee, it's not one	3	MR ROGER LEE: Correct.
4	that you are able to enforce or put into practice?	4	MR PETER DUNCAN: Had any decision been made by the company
5	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That's correct. Thank you very much.	5	as to whether the use of this system should be extended
6	MR PETER DUNCAN: So if we look at the second action plan,	6	beyond that's MAN buses?
7	at page 231 of the same bundle this is the action	7	MR ROGER LEE: Yes.
8	plan provided to the committee on 6 August have you	8	MR PETER DUNCAN: What was that decision?
9	summarised in writing what you have just told the	9	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) All new buses that we are
10	chairman	10	going to purchase, all Euro VI new buses will be
11	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.	11	equipped with ESP.
12	MR PETER DUNCAN: in the right-hand column on that page?	12	CHAIRMAN: But when was that decision made?
13	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.	13	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Volvo and ADL, we need
14	MR PETER DUNCAN: So the upshot is there will in fact be no	14	some time. We have to talk to them further as to when
15	tilt alarm; is that correct?	15	these will be available. So those buses will be
16	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That's correct.	16	available after that happen.
17	MR PETER DUNCAN: Now, you mentioned in the course of those	17	DR NORMAN LEUNG: Mr Chairman, if I may, this was actually
18	remarks the electronic stability control system.	18	reported in the updated action plan as of 1 August 2018.
19	Could you go, please, to page 114 of KMB-1. Do we	19	CHAIRMAN: Can you give us the page reference? 235,
20	see there what was contained in the report to the	20	something like that?
21	Transport Department on 12 March, and to put into proper	21	MR PATRICK PANG: 230, should be.
22	context it was said that the special committee had	22	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.
	1	23	I think the context of Mr Duncan's question was
	considered the issues which had been described in	25	
23		23 24	-
	considered the issues which had been described in consultation with the bus suppliers and it made various recommendations with KMB's management will be		this. From 2016, you had 21 buses, double-decker buses, supplied by MAN which had ESC. Had you made any

Page 129

1

implementing or further examining.

Page 131

	Page 133		Page 135
1	decision whether or not to go ahead with installing ESC	1	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
2	on new buses prior to the Tai Po accident?	2	MR PETER DUNCAN: Is that correct?
3	I see you are shaking your head, Mr Leung.	3	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: That is correct.
4	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Well, it was still on	4	MR PETER DUNCAN: Just to complete the picture on this,
5	trial. We wanted to get more data. We only had 21	5	could we go to TD-404 again, please.
6	buses at that time. But we found out that ESP could	6	CHAIRMAN: Which bundle is that in?
7	help us in preventing skidding and rolling over, so we	7	MR PETER DUNCAN: TD, I beg your pardon, TD-1.
8	wanted to speed up the programme.	8	Has the working group recommended that all
9	CHAIRMAN: So the decision to act in the way that is set out	9	franchised bus operators, in paragraph 4, have committed
10	at page 230 of KMB-1 is a consequence of, firstly, the	10	that all new double-deck buses procured from July 2018
11	10 February accident and, secondly, the investigation of	11	onwards will be incorporated with that device, the
12	the special committee, and thirdly its recommendation?	12	electronic stability control device?
13	MR ROGER LEE: Yes.	13	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
14	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	14	MR PETER DUNCAN: And does that contain, in paragraph (a),
15	MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you describe the current position	15	a description, full description, of the nature of that
16	then with regard to the retrofitting of the ESP	16	device?
17	programme? It is said on page 114 that:	17	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) For KMB, all new buses
18	"Upon confirmation by the suppliers, ESP will be	18	starting from 1 January 2019 will be fitted with this.
19	installed in the entire fleet phase by phase."	19	MR PETER DUNCAN: While we are on page 404, do you see the
20	Have you received any confirmation by suppliers that	20	reference in paragraph (b) to ""Retarders for capping
21	this is feasible?	21	the maximum speed of the speed limiters on downhill
22	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) They are still	22	('speed limiting retarder')"? Do you see that
23	developing their own equipment. The new buses will	23	reference?
24	arrive in 2019 and these will be equipped with this	24	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
25	system then the next step will be for the retrofitting	25	MR PETER DUNCAN: Could I ask you just to keep that open,
	Page 134		Page 136
1	of the same device or system to our existing buses.	1	but to refer again to the report to the Transport
2	The initial response is positive; the initial	2	Department after the accident, at page 115, please.
3	indication is positive.	3	CHAIRMAN: Of KMB-1?
4	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) For Volvo it's 18 to 24,	4	MR PETER DUNCAN: KMB-1, yes.
5	but for ADL, we don't have a timetable for the	5	Can you read paragraph 45 to yourself, please.
6	retrofitting programme.	6	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
7	MR PETER DUNCAN: Have ADL indicated whether it is feasible?	7	MR PETER DUNCAN: Does it finish by saying this?
8	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Yes. It can be done.	8	"A retarder is a hydraulic system that slows down
9	It can be retrofitted.	9	the gearbox. Speed limitation systems could be offered
10			
	MR PETER DUNCAN: So does that then cover the entire fleet	10	on new buses after a period of engineering and testing."
11	MR PETER DUNCAN: So does that then cover the entire fleet by referring to	10 11	
			on new buses after a period of engineering and testing."
11	by referring to	11	on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices?
11 12	by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to	11 12	on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer.
11 12 13	by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to Euro V buses.	11 12 13	on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have they been available?
11 12 13 14	by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to Euro V buses. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Pre Euro V vehicles, there	11 12 13 14	on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have they been available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They will become available on our new
11 12 13 14 15	by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to Euro V buses. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Pre Euro V vehicles, there is no electronic braking system.	11 12 13 14 15	on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have they been available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They will become available on our new buses for ADL in early next year.
11 12 13 14 15 16	 by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to Euro V buses. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Pre Euro V vehicles, there is no electronic braking system. MR PETER DUNCAN: So does that mean some of the fleet will 	11 12 13 14 15 16	on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have they been available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They will become available on our new buses for ADL in early next year. CHAIRMAN: I think Mr Duncan's question is more general than
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to Euro V buses. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Pre Euro V vehicles, there is no electronic braking system. MR PETER DUNCAN: So does that mean some of the fleet will not have this system? 	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 	on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have they been available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They will become available on our new buses for ADL in early next year. CHAIRMAN: I think Mr Duncan's question is more general than that. How long have they been available to buy or fit,
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to Euro V buses. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Pre Euro V vehicles, there is no electronic braking system. MR PETER DUNCAN: So does that mean some of the fleet will not have this system? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	 on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have they been available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They will become available on our new buses for ADL in early next year. CHAIRMAN: I think Mr Duncan's question is more general than that. How long have they been available to buy or fit, purchase?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to Euro V buses. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Pre Euro V vehicles, there is no electronic braking system. MR PETER DUNCAN: So does that mean some of the fleet will not have this system? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: What numbers? 	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have they been available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They will become available on our new buses for ADL in early next year. CHAIRMAN: I think Mr Duncan's question is more general than that. How long have they been available to buy or fit, purchase? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Not at the moment.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to Euro V buses. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Pre Euro V vehicles, there is no electronic braking system. MR PETER DUNCAN: So does that mean some of the fleet will not have this system? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: What numbers? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Euro V or newer buses 	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have they been available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They will become available on our new buses for ADL in early next year. CHAIRMAN: I think Mr Duncan's question is more general than that. How long have they been available to buy or fit, purchase? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Not at the moment. MR PETER DUNCAN: Let me ask it I haven't made myself
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to Euro V buses. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Pre Euro V vehicles, there is no electronic braking system. MR PETER DUNCAN: So does that mean some of the fleet will not have this system? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: What numbers? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Euro V or newer buses account for more than half of our fleet. 	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have they been available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They will become available on our new buses for ADL in early next year. CHAIRMAN: I think Mr Duncan's question is more general than that. How long have they been available to buy or fit, purchase? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Not at the moment. MR PETER DUNCAN: Let me ask it I haven't made myself clear, I'm sorry were these devices available prior
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 by referring to MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are restricted to Euro V buses. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Pre Euro V vehicles, there is no electronic braking system. MR PETER DUNCAN: So does that mean some of the fleet will not have this system? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. MR PETER DUNCAN: What numbers? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Euro V or newer buses account for more than half of our fleet. CHAIRMAN: So just under or some figure under half will not 	 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 on new buses after a period of engineering and testing." Who supplies these sorts of devices? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: The bus manufacturer. MR PETER DUNCAN: How long have they been available? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They will become available on our new buses for ADL in early next year. CHAIRMAN: I think Mr Duncan's question is more general than that. How long have they been available to buy or fit, purchase? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Not at the moment. MR PETER DUNCAN: Let me ask it I haven't made myself clear, I'm sorry were these devices available prior to the Tai Po accident?

	Page 137		Page 139
1	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: They will become available.	1	DR JOHN CHAN: May I try to explain what is a slightly
2	MR ROGER LEE: Maybe the first one in KMB.	2	technical question. We had referred earlier to a system
3	CHAIRMAN: They are not available elsewhere in the world?	3	of hand-retarders on certain bus routes coming down
4	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: For double-decker, no. I'm not sure.	4	Hiram's Highway, because it is particularly steep. In
5	I'm not sure.	5	the context of Mr Duncan's question, yes, those buses
6	CHAIRMAN: By all means be cautious.	6	and those hand-retarders had been in use for a long time
7	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I'm not sure.	7	before the Tai Po accident. So to that extent, yes, we
8	MR PETER DUNCAN: Let's go back to square one. Before the	8	knew.
9	accident, were you aware of the existence of these	9	But this particular type of speed retarder that we
10	device?	10	are talking about here, that's something that has
11	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: We did, we did, but not with ADL. We		occurred to us only since, after the February accident.
12	did go to Wrightbus, we did go to Belfast, we did go to	12	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, I understand.
13	Queen's University to talk about a lot of new features,	13	CHAIRMAN: By that you mean the hydraulic system?
14	safety features. Yes, we know this technology. We know	14	DR JOHN CHAN: Yes.
15	this technology, especially on vehicles.	15	MR PETER DUNCAN: Can we go to the action plan, please, the
16	CHAIRMAN: Are you saying that this was a technology that	16	first action plan, to understand the situation here.
10	was offered on Wrightbuses?	17	I think this can be found at page 150.
18	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Not at that moment.	18	Is that the reference, "Speed limitation speed
19	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Actually, after the	19	limitation system which will automatically activate the
20	accident, we talked to ADL and Volvo in order to explore	20	brakes to slow down the gearbox should be installed on
21	whether retarders can be fitted onto buses. At that	21	new buses after a period of engineering and testing"?
22	time they spent some time to think about the possibility	21	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
23	and we can only say this, because it was not readily	23	MR PETER DUNCAN: And the action plan as at 10 April:
24	available.	24	"Both ADL and Volvo are studying how this system
25	CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Duncan.	25	could be implemented on new bus. Feasibility will be
	Page 138	23	· · ·
1		1	Page 140 updated in due course."
1 2	MR PETER DUNCAN: Presumably, before the incident, before February this year, you would have been aware of the	1 2	Then if we follow this through to action plan no. 2,
3	fact that the retarder mechanism that you had to keep	3	item 19.
4	buses below 70 would not be effective on a downhill	4	CHAIRMAN: Which page?
-	slope; you must have known that? Would that be correct?	_	MR PETER DUNCAN: This will be at page 232, Mr Chairman.
5 6	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.	5 6	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
7	CHAIRMAN: Because that system simply works by starving the	7	MR PETER DUNCAN: We are informed that:
8	engine of fuel, doesn't it, reducing the amount of fuel?	8	"ADL's Euro VI new buses will come with this
8 9	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.	9	feature. Volvo will have this feature available in July
10	MR PETER DUNCAN: So given that you were aware that the	10	2019 and their Euro VI new buses delivered before this
11	system did not retard a bus going in excess of 70	11	time will have the feature retrofitted."
12	downhill, had you before the incident made any enquiries	12	Does that cover all the new buses that you will be
12	into whether there was available in the market any	12	acquiring in the future, just ADL and Volvo?
1.5	-		MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, all new Euro VI buses.
14	device which would offer assistance in that respect?	14	THE DECITO ISH'S TALLO, I'CO, AIL HOW EALO VI DUDOD.
14 15	device which would offer assistance in that respect? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There should have been	14 15	
15	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There should have been	15	MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you going to be acquiring new buse
15 16	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There should have been but I don't know where we mentioned this.	15 16	MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you going to be acquiring new buse apart from Euro VI buses?
15 16 17	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There should have been but I don't know where we mentioned this. If the buses use hand-retarders, this can be done.	15 16 17	MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you going to be acquiring new buse apart from Euro VI buses?MR ROGER LEE: All the new buses will be Euro VI.
15 16 17 18	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There should have been but I don't know where we mentioned this. If the buses use hand-retarders, this can be done. The speed going downhill can be limited.	15 16 17 18	MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you going to be acquiring new buse apart from Euro VI buses?MR ROGER LEE: All the new buses will be Euro VI.MR PETER DUNCAN: And they will be restricted to ADL and
15 16 17 18 19	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There should have been but I don't know where we mentioned this.If the buses use hand-retarders, this can be done.The speed going downhill can be limited.MR PETER DUNCAN: That's not quite the question. Had you	15 16 17 18 19	MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you going to be acquiring new buse apart from Euro VI buses?MR ROGER LEE: All the new buses will be Euro VI.MR PETER DUNCAN: And they will be restricted to ADL and Volvo, will they?
15 16 17 18 19 20	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There should have been but I don't know where we mentioned this.If the buses use hand-retarders, this can be done.The speed going downhill can be limited.MR PETER DUNCAN: That's not quite the question. Had you considered with the bus manufacturers before the	15 16 17 18 19 20	MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you going to be acquiring new buse apart from Euro VI buses?MR ROGER LEE: All the new buses will be Euro VI.MR PETER DUNCAN: And they will be restricted to ADL and Volvo, will they?MR ROGER LEE: So far, only these two manufacturers.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There should have been but I don't know where we mentioned this.If the buses use hand-retarders, this can be done.The speed going downhill can be limited.MR PETER DUNCAN: That's not quite the question. Had you considered with the bus manufacturers before the incident anything in the nature of what you discovered	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you going to be acquiring new buse apart from Euro VI buses? MR ROGER LEE: All the new buses will be Euro VI. MR PETER DUNCAN: And they will be restricted to ADL and Volvo, will they? MR ROGER LEE: So far, only these two manufacturers. MR PETER DUNCAN: If we go back to the working group's
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There should have been but I don't know where we mentioned this.If the buses use hand-retarders, this can be done.The speed going downhill can be limited.MR PETER DUNCAN: That's not quite the question. Had you considered with the bus manufacturers before the incident anything in the nature of what you discovered since the incident with regard to inhibiting the speed	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you going to be acquiring new buse apart from Euro VI buses? MR ROGER LEE: All the new buses will be Euro VI. MR PETER DUNCAN: And they will be restricted to ADL and Volvo, will they? MR ROGER LEE: So far, only these two manufacturers. MR PETER DUNCAN: If we go back to the working group's recommendations, are we able to see those in detail at
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There should have been but I don't know where we mentioned this.If the buses use hand-retarders, this can be done.The speed going downhill can be limited.MR PETER DUNCAN: That's not quite the question. Had you considered with the bus manufacturers before the incident anything in the nature of what you discovered	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR PETER DUNCAN: So are you going to be acquiring new buse apart from Euro VI buses? MR ROGER LEE: All the new buses will be Euro VI. MR PETER DUNCAN: And they will be restricted to ADL and Volvo, will they? MR ROGER LEE: So far, only these two manufacturers. MR PETER DUNCAN: If we go back to the working group's

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

INDEF	ENDENT REVIEW COMMITTEE ON HONG RONG 3 FRANCHISED BOS SERVICE		Day 1-
	Page 141		Page 143
1	MR PETER DUNCAN: With regard to retrofitting, you will	1	real-time speed limit information can then be used to
2	notice that the working group recommends that the	2	control the enhanced speed limiter (ie speed limiter
3	operators and the bus manufacturers start the	3	with 2 speed settings). In other words, the bus speed
4	development of these two add-on devices for existing	4	could be controlled or limited within the applicable
5	buses with a working target to commence the tests of the	5	speed limits (50 [kilometre per hour] or 70 [kilometre
6	devices and trials of the retrofitting work in about 12	6	per hour] depending on the road section). The system
7	to 18 months. That's the second half of 2019.	7	will also enable the [franchised bus] operators to
8	Could you just confirm for us, please, what the	8	monitor their bus fleet more closely and to take
9	company's intentions are with regard to retrofitting	9	appropriate management action against overspeeding and
10	with regard to this device?	10	other unsafe or improper driving behaviour such as heavy
11	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We will do it.	11	braking or inappropriate speed during cornering or
12	MR PETER DUNCAN: And will you do that in accordance with	12	downhill. To this end, [franchised bus] operators have
13	the working group's recommendations?	13	agreed to proceed with developing the system and
14	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We will do that	14	conducting trials in two phases:
15	accordingly.	15	(i) Phase 1: a BMCS with positioning function,
16	MR PETER DUNCAN: I would now like to move to the next	16	operational information (such as vehicle speed, brake
17	device referred to by the working group. This is under	17	status, deceleration, et cetera) monitoring function and
18	the heading of page 405 of "Trials of new safety	18	geo-fencing technology for fleet management will be put
19	technology".	19	on trial to achieve detection of speeding and provide
20	If I could just introduce this by reading the	20	real-time alert to the bus captains; and
21	introductory paragraph:	21	(ii) Phase 2: Subject to the successful development
22	"In order to enable the [franchised bus] operators	22	of the phase 1 trial, the BMCS so developed will be
23	to step up their management and control of their bus	23	incorporated with additional application of enhanced
24	fleet, and reduce the potential risks arising from human	24	speed limiter being developed by bus manufacturers so as
25	errors or effect of unsafe driving behaviour, the	25	to limit the bus speed in accordance with the
	Page 142		Page 144
1	[working group] considered that new safety technology	1	corresponding speed limit of various road sections."
2	which can assist the [franchised bus] operators in	2	If we go there to the company's action plan
3	monitoring and controlling bus safety should be actively	3	CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, Mr Duncan, may I interrupt
4	explored. Generally, the [franchised bus] operators	4	and this is a question for you, Mr Leung.
5	have committed to further exploring sources of supply of	5	If you go back to page 402, where the Transport
6	various latest safety devices/technology and launch	6	Department provided the committee with information
7	trials with a view to establishing the technical	7	relating to progress of the working group's meetings,
8	feasibility and cost-effectiveness of their application	8	you will see that in the final two lines it says that:
9	in [franchised buses]".	9	" the report of the working group will be
10	The first matter to which the working group has	10	provided the soonest possible for the committee's
11	referred is what is described as the "bus monitoring and	11	reference."
12	control system". Could I just read out, please, what	12	Now, this letter is dated 19 July. You are a member
13	this is said to contain:	13	of the working group. When might we expect to receive
1.4		14	

25 might expect to receive the report.

still in session.

the working group's report?

might all expect to receive it?

MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I haven't received it.

CHAIRMAN: I appreciate that. Can you help us as to when we

MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) The working group is

CHAIRMAN: I understand that. It's obviously gone over the

time that we were told by the Commissioner for Transport

was to be its reporting time, when she gave evidence in

May, but I'm trying to get some indication from you, as

a member of the group, nothing more than that, when we

36 (Pages 141 to 144)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

"In view of the latest technological development in

on real-time fleet supervision, bus speed recording,

et cetera, the [working group] considered that it should

be a medium-term goal for [franchised bus] operators to

develop a comprehensive BMCS with positioning function,

Global Positioning System ... location recording,

operational information monitoring function, and

variable speed limiting function with geo-fencing

technology. In brief, by making use of GPS or other

positioning technologies, the system will match the

legal speed limit at the actual bus location. This

bus fleet management system and black box with functions

	Page 145		Page 147
1	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) There are minutes of	1	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. For a further update on that,
2	meeting, and all I've got are the minutes of meetings.	2	can we go to the second action plan, at page 231 of
3	CHAIRMAN: You misunderstand me. At the end of the day, the	3	KMB-1, please. Do we see on page 231 the action plan,
4	working group is going to produce a report. When might	4	as of 1 August 2018, and in the first paragraph, does it
5	we expect to get the report?	5	refer to the test drive which you mentioned a few
6	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I have to ask the	6	moments ago?
7	chairman of the working group.	7	MR ROGER LEE: Yes.
8	CHAIRMAN: I understand that, but you are a member of it.	8	MR PETER DUNCAN: So going back to the recommendations of
9	Are you close to the end? Is it about to be signed off	9	the working group, according to the Transport
10	or not?	10	Department, where is KMB exactly with regard to phase 1
11	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: I think it's close to the end.	11	and phase 2 respectively?
12	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	12	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Phase 1 will involve
13	Sorry, Mr Duncan.	13	giving alerts only. Only alerts would be given.
14	MR PETER DUNCAN: That's perfectly in order, Mr Chairman.	14	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. What stage has been reached? Is
15	Is it proposed to have any more meetings of the	15	phase 1 completed? Is it halfway done? What's the
16	working group, or has the working group fulfilled its	16	situation?
17	function?	17	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We are still doing the
18	MR GODWIN SO: (Via interpreter) According to the agenda,	18	trials. We haven't reached the stage where we can have
19	there have been three general meetings on training and	19	the findings.
20	fleet management. We have made some progress. We	20	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We have to install the
21	expect a report to be written up. And there will be	21	digital map in the black box so that we can tell between
22	a fourth meeting. The agenda will be on bus training	22	50kmh and 70kmh, and this test drive is about finding
23	and the monitoring mechanism of bus captain training.	23	out whether this will work, the digital map will work,
24	It will be convened in mid-September.	24	this can be done in the short term.
25	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	25	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Let me supplement. We
	Page 146		Page 148
1	Page 146 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan,	1	Page 148 have manually installed information on some road
1 2		1 2	-
	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan,		have manually installed information on some road
2	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1.	2	have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain
2 3	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter,	2 3 4	have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh
2 3 4	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected?	2 3 4	have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the
2 3 4 5	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this	2 3 4 5	have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map
2 3 4 5 6	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black	2 3 4 5 6	have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box will identify whether there is speeding, and then the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for one bus. Then, if the alarm doesn't go off when it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box will identify whether there is speeding, and then the CAN system will be provided with the input so as to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for one bus. Then, if the alarm doesn't go off when it exceeds 70kmhkmh we know whether it works.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box will identify whether there is speeding, and then the CAN system will be provided with the input so as to reduce the speed, to reduce the fuel supply. We have to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for one bus. Then, if the alarm doesn't go off when it exceeds 70kmhkmh we know whether it works. If it works on one bus, it will work for all 4,000.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box will identify whether there is speeding, and then the CAN system will be provided with the input so as to reduce the speed, to reduce the fuel supply. We have to be very careful because this will mean taking over the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for one bus. Then, if the alarm doesn't go off when it exceeds 70kmhkmh we know whether it works. If it works on one bus, it will work for all 4,000. This is done manually now. If we can install the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box will identify whether there is speeding, and then the CAN system will be provided with the input so as to reduce the speed, to reduce the fuel supply. We have to be very careful because this will mean taking over the captain's driving. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for one bus. Then, if the alarm doesn't go off when it exceeds 70kmhkmh we know whether it works. If it works on one bus, it will work for all 4,000. This is done manually now. If we can install the digital map, of course we need to verify the format
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box will identify whether there is speeding, and then the CAN system will be provided with the input so as to reduce the speed, to reduce the fuel supply. We have to be very careful because this will mean taking over the captain's driving. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for one bus. Then, if the alarm doesn't go off when it exceeds 70kmhkmh we know whether it works. If it works on one bus, it will work for all 4,000. This is done manually now. If we can install the digital map, of course we need to verify the format first, and if that can be done then we can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box will identify whether there is speeding, and then the CAN system will be provided with the input so as to reduce the speed, to reduce the fuel supply. We have to be very careful because this will mean taking over the captain's driving. We have a bus being tried for this new system but it is still on trial. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for one bus. Then, if the alarm doesn't go off when it exceeds 70kmhkmh we know whether it works. If it works on one bus, it will work for all 4,000. This is done manually now. If we can install the digital map, of course we need to verify the format first, and if that can be done then we can comprehensively do this for both 50kmh zones and 70kmh
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box will identify whether there is speeding, and then the CAN system will be provided with the input so as to reduce the speed, to reduce the fuel supply. We have to be very careful because this will mean taking over the captain's driving. We have a bus being tried for this new system but it is still on trial. MR PETER DUNCAN: So is it at item 16 of the action plan 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for one bus. Then, if the alarm doesn't go off when it exceeds 70kmhkmh we know whether it works. If it works on one bus, it will work for all 4,000. This is done manually now. If we can install the digital map, of course we need to verify the format first, and if that can be done then we can comprehensively do this for both 50kmh zones and 70kmh zones.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box will identify whether there is speeding, and then the CAN system will be provided with the input so as to reduce the speed, to reduce the fuel supply. We have to be very careful because this will mean taking over the captain's driving. We have a bus being tried for this new system but it is still on trial. MR PETER DUNCAN: So is it at item 16 of the action plan which reflects the work to be done on the bus monitoring 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with be installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for one bus. Then, if the alarm doesn't go off when it exceeds 70kmhkmh we know whether it works. If it works on one bus, it will work for all 4,000. This is done manually now. If we can install the digital map, of course we need to verify the format first, and if that can be done then we can comprehensively do this for both 50kmh zones and 70kmh zones. CHAIRMAN: But the question was, in this manual trial, how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you. Let us go to the action plan, the first of the two action plans, at page 150 of KMB-1. Is it at paragraph 16 on that page that this matter, that is to say BMCS, is reflected? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We are working towards this objective. We have talked about digital map and black box, and these are being worked out. We have a timetable. If we achieve that goal, then the next stage there will be a second stage. In the future, we will be able to give alerts to the bus captain instantaneously, real-time, whether it's a 50km speed limit or 70km speed limit. But geo-fencing is more complicated. There will be information fed into the black box and the black box will identify whether there is speeding, and then the CAN system will be provided with the input so as to reduce the speed, to reduce the fuel supply. We have to be very careful because this will mean taking over the captain's driving. We have a bus being tried for this new system but it is still on trial. MR PETER DUNCAN: So is it at item 16 of the action plan 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 have manually installed information on some road sections in the black box. That is to say for certain GPS coordinates, it is subject to it is a 50-kmh zone, we have manually inputted the information to the black box. But if we have a live map, the entire map would be installed and then we can carry out a more comprehensive test. CHAIRMAN: And how many road sections have you dealt with by installing that manually, the distinction between a 50-kilometre zone and a 70-kilometre zone? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) The manual input is done this way. If the section is 70kmh zone, we would manually install or input the map, and then we can actually test all buses but we are just doing this for one bus. Then, if the alarm doesn't go off when it exceeds 70kmhkmh we know whether it works. If it works on one bus, it will work for all 4,000. This is done manually now. If we can install the digital map, of course we need to verify the format first, and if that can be done then we can comprehensively do this for both 50kmh zones and 70kmh zones.

8 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Can you remind us where we can find that in 8 drive by our own staff, or a trial on a specific route. 9 the bundles? You have given us a bar chart, haven't 9 We need to carry out the trials to see whether the 10 you? 10 operation will meet expected results. 11 11 DR NORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281. 11 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Because today, if the light 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 12 would be activated at 70km, there will be a light on the 13 Can you help us then as to what is meant by the 13 speedometer. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 14 be done by the system. So it is totally different. 15 by Openmatics", end of November 2018? 15 From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be 16 mR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the 16 a light, it is because today, he is reminded that it 17 government's data set. 17 exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km, 18 we will have to rely on the system to check it against 19 the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains 19 MR LEUNG KI	2	Page 149		Page 151
3 MR PETER DUNCAN: Are you able to provide any sort of indication to the committee as to how long it might take for these two phases to be totally trialled? 3 CHAIRMAN: Yes. 4 Just going through the steps here so you are going to carry out an internal trial. What is meant by that? 5 7 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We have given you the indicative information. 6 8 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Can you remind us where we can find that in 9 6 9 We need to carry out the trials to see whether the 10 9 10 you? 10 11 DR NORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281. 11 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 13 13 Car you help us then as to what is meant by the 14 14 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 15 15 by Openmatics", end of November 2018? 16 16 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the 17 15 18 CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits? 14 19 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes? 15 21 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. 20 21 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. 21 21		MR ROGER LEE: In fact all of them.	1	a flyover and the other road is beneath?
4 indication to the committee as to how long it might take 4 Just going through the steps here - so you are 5 for these two phases to be totally trialled? 5 going to carry out an internal trial. What is meant by 6 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We have given you the 6 that? 7 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We have given you the 6 that? 8 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Can you remind us where we can find that in 8 drive by our own staff, or a trial on a specific route. 9 the bundles? You have given us a bar chart, haven't 9 We need to carry out the trials to see whether the 10 you? 10 operation will meet expected results. 11 11 DR NORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281. 11 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Because today, if the light 12 CHAIRMAN: fins the as to what is meant by the 13 speedometer. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 14 be done by the system. So it is totally different. 15 ford MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Yes, right. 16 a light, it is because today he is reminded that it 17 geovernment's data set. 17 exceed 70km, but later on, w	~	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2	MR ROGER LEE: Yes, and also the parallel one.
5 for these two phases to be totally trialled? 5 going to carry out an internal trial. What is meant by 6 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We have given you the indicative information. 7 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Well, it may be a to 7 indicative information. 7 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Well, it may be a to 8 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Can you remind us where we can find that in 8 drive by our own staff, or a trial on a specific route. 9 we need to carry out the trials to see whether the 9 operation will meet expected results. 10 operation will meet expected results. 10 operation will meet expected results. 11 DR NORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281. 11 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Because today, if the light 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 12 would be activated at 70km, there will be a tight on the 13 Can you help us then as to what is meant by the 15 speedometer. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 14 be done by the system. So it is totally different. 15 by Openmatics', end of November 2018? 15 From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be <	3	MR PETER DUNCAN: Are you able to provide any sort of	3	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
6 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We have given you the indicative information. 6 that? 7 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Well, it may be a to drive by our own staff, or a trial on a specific route. 8 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Can you remind us where we can find that in you? 9 10 you? 9 11 DR NORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281. 10 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 10 13 Can you help us then as to what is meant by the 11 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 13 15 by Openmatics", end of November 2018? 15 16 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Yia interpreter) This is about the 17 17 government's data set. 17 18 CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes? 10 21 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it 12 21 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. 10 22 CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably? 23 23 CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably? 24 24 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. 25 "Implementation to full f	4	indication to the committee as to how long it might take	4	Just going through the steps here so you are
7 indicative information. 7 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Well, it may be a t 8 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Can you remind us where we can find that in 8 drive by our own staff, or a trial on a specific route. 9 the bundles? You have given us a bar chart, haven't 9 We need to carry out the trials to see whether the 10 you? 10 RNORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281. 11 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Because today, if the light 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 10 operation will meet expected results. 11 13 Can you help us then as to what is meant by the 13 speedometer. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 14 be done by the system. So it is totally different. 15 by Openmatics", end of November 2018? 15 From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be 16 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the 17 exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km, 18 CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits? 19 the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains 19 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. 20 have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time	5	for these two phases to be totally trialled?	5	going to carry out an internal trial. What is meant by
8 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Can you remind us where we can find that in 8 drive by our own staff, or a trial on a specific route. 9 the bundles? You have given us a bar chart, haven't 9 We need to carry out the trials to see whether the 10 you? 10 operation will meet expected results. 11 11 DR NORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281. 11 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Because today, if the light 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 13 speedometer. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 14 be done by the system. So it is totally different. 15 by Openmatics", end of November 2018? 15 From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be 16 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the 16 a light, it is because today he is reminded that it 17 government's data set. 17 exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km, 18 we will have to rely on the system to check it against the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains 19 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it 21 the speed limit of the road section, and obus captains 21 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cor	6	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) We have given you the	6	that?
9 the bundles? You have given us a bar chart, haven't 9 We need to carry out the trials to see whether the 10 you? 10 operation will meet expected results. 11 DR NORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281. 11 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Because today, if the light 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 12 would be activated at 70km, there will be a light on the 13 Can you help us then as to what is meant by the 13 speedometer. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 14 be done by the system. So it is totally different. 15 by Openmatics", end of November 2018? 15 From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be 16 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the 16 a light, it is because today, he is reminded that it 17 government's data set. 17 exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km, 18 CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes? 10 have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time 21 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it 21 to tell them that this is the incentive behind the 22 chage of the system.	7	indicative information.	7	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Well, it may be a test
10 you? 10 operation will meet expected results. 11 DR NORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281. 11 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Because today, if the light 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 12 would be activated at 70km, there will be a light on the 13 Can you help us then as to what is meant by the 13 speedmeter. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 14 be done by the system. So it is totally different. 15 by Openmatics", end of November 2018? 15 From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be 16 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the 16 a light, it is because today, he is reminded that it 17 exceeds 70km, but later on, the 50km and 70km alert will be a light, it is because today there will be 18 CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits? 18 we will have to rely on the system to check it against 19 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, right. 19 the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains 20 CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes? 20 have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time 21 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.	8	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Can you remind us where we can find that in	8	drive by our own staff, or a trial on a specific route.
11 DR NORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281. 11 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Because today, if the light 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 12 would be activated at 70km, there will be a light on the 13 Can you help us then as to what is meant by the 13 speedometer. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 14 be done by the system. So it is totally different. 15 by Openmatics", end of November 2018? 15 From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be 16 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the 16 a light, it is because today he is reminded that it 17 exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km, 18 CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits? 18 we will have to rely on the system to check it against 19 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, right. 10 the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains 20 CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes? 20 have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time 21 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. 21 to tell them that this is the incentive behind the 22 MR ROGER LEE: Yes. 23 CHAIRMAN: But going through	9	the bundles? You have given us a bar chart, haven't	9	We need to carry out the trials to see whether the
12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 12 would be activated at 70km, there will be a light on the 13 Can you help us then as to what is meant by the 13 speedometer. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will 14 first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box 14 be done by the system. So it is totally different. 15 by Openmatics", end of November 2018? 15 From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be 16 mR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the 16 a light, it is because today he is reminded that it 17 government's data set. 17 exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km, 18 CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits? 18 we will have to rely on the system to check it against 19 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it 18 the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains 20 CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably? 23 CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with 24 may be one or two, but 23 CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with 24 Forgen tas set. 25 "Implementation to full fleet", by the end of 25 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (10	you?	10	operation will meet expected results.
13Can you help us then as to what is meant by the13speedometer. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will14first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box14be done by the system. So it is totally different.15by Openmatics", end of November 2018?15From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be16MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the16a light, it is because today he is reminded that it17government's data set.17exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km,18CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits?18we will have to rely on the system to check it against19MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, right.19the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains20CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes?20have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time21MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it21to tell them that this is the incentive behind the22chAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably?23CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with24frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.25"Implementation to full fleet", by the end of2validate the speed limit accuracy"?2MR ROGER LEE: Yes.33MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botto4operate normally. We would like to try whether, at5set out carlie: carry out internal trial, consult	11	DR NORMAN LEUNG: 279 to 281.	11	MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Because today, if the light
14first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box14be done by the system. So it is totally different.15by Openmatics", end of November 2018?15From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be16MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the16a light, it is because today he is reminded that it17government's data set.17exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km,18CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits?18we will have to rely on the system to check it against19MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, right.19the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains20CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes?20have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time21MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it22change of the system.22CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably?23CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with24MR ROGER LEE: Yes.24frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.25MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.25"Implementation to full fleet", by the end of2validate the speed limit accuracy"?2MR ROGER LEE: Yes.3MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botto4operate normally. We would like to try whether, at5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated? <td>12</td> <td>CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.</td> <td>12</td> <td>would be activated at 70km, there will be a light on the</td>	12	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.	12	would be activated at 70km, there will be a light on the
15by Openmatics", end of November 2018?15From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be16MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the16a light, it is because today he is reminded that it17government's data set.17exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km,18CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits?18we will have to rely on the system to check it against19MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, right.19the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains20CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes?20have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time21MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it21to tell them that this is the incentive behind the22may be one or two, but23CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably?2424frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.2525MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.25"Implementation to full fleet", by the end ofPage 1501CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by12'Validate the speed limit accuracy"?3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botto3MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botto4operate normally. We would like to try whether, at5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?<	13	Can you help us then as to what is meant by the	13	speedometer. But later on, the 50km and 70km alert will
16MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the government's data set.16a light, it is because today he is reminded that it17government's data set.16a light, it is because today he is reminded that it18CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits?18we will have to rely on the system to check it against19MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, right.19the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains20CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes?20have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time21MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it21to tell them that this is the incentive behind the22may be one or two, but23CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably?24MR ROGER LEE: Yes.24frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.25MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.25"Implementation to full fleet", by the end ofPage 150Page 150Page 1501CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by12"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?23MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car34operate normally. We would like to try whether, at5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?7CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpretor) They are different. This8 <td>14</td> <td>first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box</td> <td>14</td> <td>be done by the system. So it is totally different.</td>	14	first heading, "Incorporate speed limit into black box	14	be done by the system. So it is totally different.
17government's data set.17exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km,18CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits?18we will have to rely on the system to check it against19MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, right.19the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains20CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes?20have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time21MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it21to tell them that this is the incentive behind the22may be one or two, but22change of the system.23CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably?23CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with24MR ROGER LEE: Yes.24frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.25MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.25"Implementation to full fleet", by the end ofPage 150Page 1501CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by1January of 2019.2"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botto3MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car4of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have4operate normally. We would like to try whether, at5a certain location, that it can really fulfil the56requirement.7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This8MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.8 </td <td>15</td> <td>by Openmatics", end of November 2018?</td> <td>15</td> <td>From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be</td>	15	by Openmatics", end of November 2018?	15	From the angle of the bus captain, today there will be
18 CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits? 18 we will have to rely on the system to check it against 19 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, right. 19 the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains 20 CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes? 20 have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time 21 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it 21 to tell them that this is the incentive behind the 22 may be one or two, but 22 change of the system. 23 CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably? 23 CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with 24 MR ROGER LEE: Yes. 24 frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself. 25 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. 25 "Implementation to full fleet", by the end of 2 "Validate the speed limit accuracy"? 3 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botto 3 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car 3 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botto 4 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at 5 set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult 6 requirement. 6	16	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) This is about the	16	a light, it is because today he is reminded that it
19MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, right.19the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains20CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes?20have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time21MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it20change of the system.23CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably?24KR ROGER LEE: Yes.24MR ROGER LEE: Yes.23CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with25MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.25"Implementation to full fleet", by the end ofPage 1501CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by1January of 2019.2"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottor4operate normally. We would like to try whether, at5a certain location, that it can really fulfil the56requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?77CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This8MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.8is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	17	government's data set.	17	exceeds 70km, but later on, whether it is 50km or 70km,
20 CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes? 20 have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time 21 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it 21 to tell them that this is the incentive behind the 22 may be one or two, but 22 change of the system. 23 CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably? 23 CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with 24 MR ROGER LEE: Yes. 24 frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself. 25 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. 25 "Implementation to full fleet", by the end of Page 150 1 CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by 1 January of 2019. 2 "Validate the speed limit accuracy"? 3 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botto 4 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at 5 set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult 6 requirement. 6 frontline staff. Why is that repeated? 7 CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? 8 is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	18	CHAIRMAN: Digital map with speed limits?	18	we will have to rely on the system to check it against
21MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it21to tell them that this is the incentive behind the22may be one or two, but21to tell them that this is the incentive behind the23CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably?23CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with24MR ROGER LEE: Yes.23CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with25MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.24frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.25MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.25"Implementation to full fleet", by the end ofPage 1501CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by2"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?23MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car34operate normally. We would like to try whether, at35a certain location, that it can really fulfil the56requirement.67CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?78MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.88may be one or mand the different. This9MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This9MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.88is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	19	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes, right.	19	the speed limit of the road section, and bus captains
22may be one or two, but22change of the system.23CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably?23CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with24MR ROGER LEE: Yes.23CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with25MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.24frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.25MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.25"Implementation to full fleet", by the end ofPage 1501CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by1January of 2019.2"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?2MR ROGER LEE: Yes.3MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottod4operate normally. We would like to try whether, at5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult5a certain location, that it can really fulfil the5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?7CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?8is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	20	CHAIRMAN: Installed by Openmatics into all black boxes?	20	have to adapt to this and we have to give them some time
23CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably?23CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.24MR ROGER LEE: Yes.24frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.25MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.25"Implementation to full fleet", by the end ofPage 1501CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by 21January of 2019.2"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?2MR ROGER LEE: Yes.3MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car 40CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottor of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have5a certain location, that it can really fulfil the5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?7CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This8MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.8is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	21	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: All black boxes. But for the trial, it	21	to tell them that this is the incentive behind the
24MR ROGER LEE: Yes.24frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.25MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.25"Implementation to full fleet", by the end ofPage 150Page 150Page 1501CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by 21January of 2019.2"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?2MR ROGER LEE: Yes.3MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car 43CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottor of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have5a certain location, that it can really fulfil the5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?7CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This8MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.8is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	22	may be one or two, but	22	change of the system.
25 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct. 25 "Implementation to full fleet", by the end of Page 150 1 CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by 1 January of 2019. 2 "Validate the speed limit accuracy"? 2 MR ROGER LEE: Yes. 3 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car 3 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottor 4 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at 3 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottor 5 a certain location, that it can really fulfil the 5 set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult 6 requirement. 6 frontline staff. Why is that repeated? 7 CHAIRMAN: So cross-check, is that it? 7 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This 8 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. 8 is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	23	CHAIRMAN: This is what you hope to achieve, presumably?	23	CHAIRMAN: You have another bar here, "Consultation with
Page 150Page 1501CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by1January of 2019.2"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?2MR ROGER LEE: Yes.3MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botton4operate normally. We would like to try whether, at4of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have5a certain location, that it can really fulfil the5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?7CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This8MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.8is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	24	MR ROGER LEE: Yes.	24	frontline staff"; I suppose that speaks for itself.
1CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by1January of 2019.2"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?2MR ROGER LEE: Yes.3MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botton4operate normally. We would like to try whether, at4of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have5a certain location, that it can really fulfil the5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?7CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This8MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.8is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	25	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Correct.	25	"Implementation to full fleet", by the end of
2"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?2MR ROGER LEE: Yes.3MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botton4operate normally. We would like to try whether, at4of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have5a certain location, that it can really fulfil the5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?7CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This8MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.8is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the		Page 150		Page 152
3MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the3CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the botton of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have 	1	CHAIRMAN: But going through the steps, what is meant by	1	January of 2019.
 4 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at 5 a certain location, that it can really fulfil the 6 requirement. 7 CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? 8 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. 4 of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have 5 set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult 6 frontline staff. Why is that repeated? 7 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This 8 is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the 	2	"Validate the speed limit accuracy"?	2	MD DOCED LEE, Van
5a certain location, that it can really fulfil the5set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?7CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This8MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.8is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the			-	MK ROGER LEE: Yes.
6requirement.6frontline staff. Why is that repeated?7CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This8MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.8is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	3	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) We hope the system car		CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom
7CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?7MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This8MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check.8is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the			3	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom
8 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. 8 is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the	4	operate normally. We would like to try whether, at	3 4	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have
	4 5	operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the	3 4 5	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult
9 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman cometimes it 0 dechlocard there will be two real time indicators	4 5 6	operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement.	3 4 5 6	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult
y with NOOLK LEE. (via interpreter) charman, sometimes it 9 uasinovard there will be two real-time indicators,	4 5 6 7	operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?	3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This
10relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes10telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and	4 5 6 7	operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it?	3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This
11 certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is 11 he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so	4 5 6 7 8 9	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators,
12 accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be 12 we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and
13accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be13phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about
14accurate and it needs to be adjusted.14or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about
15 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) One of the 15 system will take over the bus captain's driving, and to	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit
16 considerations is whether the signals of the GPS are 16 tell him that he has to cut the fuel supply.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be accurate and it needs to be adjusted. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing
17stable and accurate. That has to be adjusted.17We have left out 70km here. In other words, when it	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be accurate and it needs to be adjusted. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) One of the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated?MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing system will take over the bus captain's driving, and to
18MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Say, for example, on18comes to phase 2, if the bus captain goes beyond 70km,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be accurate and it needs to be adjusted. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) One of the considerations is whether the signals of the GPS are 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing system will take over the bus captain's driving, and to tell him that he has to cut the fuel supply.
19Tuen Mun highway, we have a bus speed at 70 kilometres19say for example when he goes downhill, then the bus will	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be accurate and it needs to be adjusted. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) One of the considerations is whether the signals of the GPS are stable and accurate. That has to be adjusted. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing system will take over the bus captain's driving, and to tell him that he has to cut the fuel supply.
20per hour, but then if you rely on GPS for positioning,20use geo-fencing technique in order to cut the fuel	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be accurate and it needs to be adjusted. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) One of the considerations is whether the signals of the GPS are stable and accurate. That has to be adjusted. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Say, for example, on 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing system will take over the bus captain's driving, and to tell him that he has to cut the fuel supply. We have left out 70km here. In other words, when it comes to phase 2, if the bus captain goes beyond 70km,
21sometimes they would tell you that the bus is on21supply. We will not just alert the bus captain. This	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be accurate and it needs to be adjusted. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) One of the considerations is whether the signals of the GPS are stable and accurate. That has to be adjusted. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Say, for example, on Tuen Mun highway, we have a bus speed at 70 kilometres 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing system will take over the bus captain's driving, and to tell him that he has to cut the fuel supply. We have left out 70km here. In other words, when it comes to phase 2, if the bus captain goes beyond 70km, say for example when he goes downhill, then the bus will
22Castle Peak Road and the speed limit is 50km there.22is about phase 2.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be accurate and it needs to be adjusted. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) One of the considerations is whether the signals of the GPS are stable and accurate. That has to be adjusted. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Say, for example, on Tuen Mun highway, we have a bus speed at 70 kilometres per hour, but then if you rely on GPS for positioning, 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing system will take over the bus captain's driving, and to tell him that he has to cut the fuel supply. We have left out 70km here. In other words, when it comes to phase 2, if the bus captain goes beyond 70km, say for example when he goes downhill, then the bus will use geo-fencing technique in order to cut the fuel
23 Therefore, sometimes the roads can be very close and we 23 CHAIRMAN: So phase 1 will be complete on this timeline b	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be accurate and it needs to be adjusted. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) One of the considerations is whether the signals of the GPS are stable and accurate. That has to be adjusted. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Say, for example, on Tuen Mun highway, we have a bus speed at 70 kilometres per hour, but then if you rely on GPS for positioning, sometimes they would tell you that the bus is on 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing system will take over the bus captain's driving, and to tell him that he has to cut the fuel supply. We have left out 70km here. In other words, when it comes to phase 2, if the bus captain goes beyond 70km, say for example when he goes downhill, then the bus will use geo-fencing technique in order to cut the fuel supply. We will not just alert the bus captain. This
24have to adjust the positioning.24the end of January 2019?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be accurate and it needs to be adjusted. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) One of the considerations is whether the signals of the GPS are stable and accurate. That has to be adjusted. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Say, for example, on Tuen Mun highway, we have a bus speed at 70 kilometres per hour, but then if you rely on GPS for positioning, sometimes they would tell you that the bus is on Castle Peak Road and the speed limit is 50km there. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing system will take over the bus captain's driving, and to tell him that he has to cut the fuel supply. We have left out 70km here. In other words, when it comes to phase 2, if the bus captain goes beyond 70km, say for example when he goes downhill, then the bus will use geo-fencing technique in order to cut the fuel supply. We will not just alert the bus captain. This
25 CHAIRMAN: This is a problem that occurs when one road is on 25 MR ROGER LEE: We hope.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 operate normally. We would like to try whether, at a certain location, that it can really fulfil the requirement. CHAIRMAN: So cross-check; is that it? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Cross-check. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Chairman, sometimes it relies a lot on the GPS for positioning. Sometimes certain road sections, even if the map speed limit is accurate, the bus speed as fed into it might not be accurate, because if you only rely on GPS it may not be accurate and it needs to be adjusted. MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) One of the considerations is whether the signals of the GPS are stable and accurate. That has to be adjusted. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Say, for example, on Tuen Mun highway, we have a bus speed at 70 kilometres per hour, but then if you rely on GPS for positioning, sometimes they would tell you that the bus is on Castle Peak Road and the speed limit is 50km there. Therefore, sometimes the roads can be very close and we 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 CHAIRMAN: Then in terms of time, if one goes to the bottom of this bar chart, you repeat the matters that you have set out earlier: carry out internal trial, consult frontline staff. Why is that repeated? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) They are different. This is phase 2, Chairman. The first one is that on the dashboard there will be two real-time indicators, telling the bus captain that he has gone beyond 50km and he will be alerted, or whether he is exceeding 70km so we alert him. But the one that is below, it is about phase 2. When the bus captain exceeds the speed limit or is driving at a high speed, then the geo-fencing system will take over the bus captain's driving, and to tell him that he has to cut the fuel supply. We have left out 70km here. In other words, when it comes to phase 2, if the bus captain goes beyond 70km, say for example when he goes downhill, then the bus will use geo-fencing technique in order to cut the fuel supply. We will not just alert the bus captain. This is about phase 2. CHAIRMAN: So phase 1 will be complete on this timeline by

	Page 153		Page 155
1	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	1	Queen's University in Belfast, exactly to look into
2	Yes, Mr Duncan.	2	these two matters.
3	MR PETER DUNCAN: Thank you, Chairman.	3	KMB in-house has a group of engineers who actually
4	TD/406, please. TD-1/406, please, leads on to the	4	have been sent to Northern Ireland to do this, and
5	next device to be trialled. This is the collision alert	5	Queen's University sent professors to Hong Kong to look
6	and lane-keeping devices. It is said that:	6	at our buses.
7	"The collision alert system is an add-on device	7	These are two main projects. The first one is
8	which will give an alert to the bus captain in the event	8	collision alert. We would like to know the distance
9	of a possible crash. The lane-keeping device is also	9	between our bus and the vehicle in front of the bus,
10	an add-on device to alert the bus driver when the bus	10	because we have found that direct collision on long-haul
11	starts moving away from the lane other than proper	11	routes can be fatal, and we want to do something to see
12	steering. Both devices are available in the market.	12	whether our bus can be a distance away from the vehicle
13	Thus, trial of using the devices in [franchised buses]	13	in front, and if the braking distance is not sufficient
14	to assess their applicability and effectiveness is	14	we will have to alert the bus captain and we have been
15	recommended."	15	doing this internally. Now we have engaged a university
16	We saw earlier today in the accident statistics that	16	in Belfast so that we can develop this together.
17	head-on and tail collisions, and collisions involving	17	If you look at the W-Tech document, you will see
18	a changing of lane, were responsible for something like	18	that when there is a change of lanes, when the bus
19	25 per cent of bus accidents.	19	captain engages in lane changing but he doesn't do
20	CHAIRMAN: Remind me, if you would, Mr Duncan, where those		proper steering, there will also be alerts. We are
21	figures are to be found.	21	researching into this now.
22	MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. That's at page 183, Mr Chairman, o		But today, I can only tell you that we are still
23	the same volume, TD-1.	23	doing the research. We don't even have initial
24	Had the company given any consideration to the	24	conclusions or results.
25	application of these devices prior to the accident in	25	MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I would like to add
	11 1	23	With Electro Kitt WARto. (Via interpreter) I would like to add
	Page 154	25	Page 156
1	Page 154 Tai Po in February?	1	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for
1 2	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did.	1 2	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address
1 2 3	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what	1 2 3	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the
1 2	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that	1 2	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so.
1 2 3 4 5	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was.	1 2 3 4 5	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b).
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again. MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be keeping a close watch. We will try it out again. We
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again. MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. What consideration had been given to the engagement	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be keeping a close watch. We will try it out again. We will do that.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again. MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. What consideration had been given to the engagement of these sorts of devices prior to the accident in 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be keeping a close watch. We will try it out again. We will do that. Talking about lane-keeping devices and the alert,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again. MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. What consideration had been given to the engagement of these sorts of devices prior to the accident in February? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be keeping a close watch. We will try it out again. We will do that. Talking about lane-keeping devices and the alert, I remember many years ago we tried out something, but
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again. MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. What consideration had been given to the engagement of these sorts of devices prior to the accident in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Actually, in 2017, our	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be keeping a close watch. We will try it out again. We will do that. Talking about lane-keeping devices and the alert, I remember many years ago we tried out something, but the results were not satisfactory. But given present
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again. MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. What consideration had been given to the engagement of these sorts of devices prior to the accident in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Actually, in 2017, our engineering department well, myself and our 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be keeping a close watch. We will try it out again. We will do that. Talking about lane-keeping devices and the alert, I remember many years ago we tried out something, but the results were not satisfactory. But given present technology, we will be keeping watch and we will be
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again. MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. What consideration had been given to the engagement of these sorts of devices prior to the accident in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Actually, in 2017, our engineering department well, myself and our operations director, Mr Leung, together with some young	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be keeping a close watch. We will try it out again. We will do that. Talking about lane-keeping devices and the alert, I remember many years ago we tried out something, but the results were not satisfactory. But given present technology, we will be keeping watch and we will be doing further trials.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again. MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. What consideration had been given to the engagement of these sorts of devices prior to the accident in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Actually, in 2017, our engineering department well, myself and our operations director, Mr Leung, together with some young engineers in the company we thought of new ways to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be keeping a close watch. We will try it out again. We will do that. Talking about lane-keeping devices and the alert, I remember many years ago we tried out something, but the results were not satisfactory. But given present technology, we will be keeping watch and we will be doing further trials. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm just wondering why you are entering
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again. MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. What consideration had been given to the engagement of these sorts of devices prior to the accident in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Actually, in 2017, our engineering department well, myself and our operations director, Mr Leung, together with some young engineers in the company we thought of new ways to help those two things that you mentioned, and because of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be keeping a close watch. We will try it out again. We will do that. Talking about lane-keeping devices and the alert, I remember many years ago we tried out something, but the results were not satisfactory. But given present technology, we will be keeping watch and we will be doing further trials.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 154 Tai Po in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Yes, we did. MR PETER DUNCAN: Could you please describe what consideration was given and what the outcome of that consideration was. CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question, I'm looking at 183. Lane collision seems to be 11 per cent, does it not? Are you including some other figures? MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes, I'm sorry, Mr Chairman. I should have broken it down. I was combining "head on/tail collision" with "collision (changing lane)", giving approximately 25 per cent. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. I'm sorry, please put the question again. MR PETER DUNCAN: Yes. What consideration had been given to the engagement of these sorts of devices prior to the accident in February? MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) Actually, in 2017, our engineering department well, myself and our operations director, Mr Leung, together with some young engineers in the company we thought of new ways to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 156 one point. In the market, we will be watching out for third-party products. Later on, we are going to address driver monitoring device. We don't know whether the device would be applicable, but we hope so. MR PETER DUNCAN: According to the Transport Department's account of the working group's deliberations at page 406, there are already devices available on the market. Do you see that reference? MR LEUNG KIN WANG: Yes. MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) That's right, for (c), on drowsiness. MR PETER DUNCAN: No, for (b). MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) I know that some other bus companies are also trying this out. We will be keeping a close watch. We will try it out again. We will do that. Talking about lane-keeping devices and the alert, I remember many years ago we tried out something, but the results were not satisfactory. But given present technology, we will be keeping watch and we will be doing further trials. MR PETER DUNCAN: I'm just wondering why you are entering into this research project with the overseas university

39 (Pages 153 to 156)

Page 157	
	Page 159
1 MR LEUNG KIN WANG: (Via interpreter) Mr Duncan, even if 1 INDEX 2 some products are available, you may try them out and 2 PAGE	
2 some products are available, you may if y them out and 2 EXIDENCE FROM KOWLOON MOTOR I	3US CO (1933) LTD AND!
5 you don't know whether they are good for your buses.	
4 MR ROGER LEE: (Via interpreter) I would like to say 4 CHAN, MR ROGER LEE, MR GODY	WIN SO, MR LEUNG
5 something more here. Actually, a product may be very KIN WANG, MR PATRICK PANG, N	
6 good for a particular place, but we drive on different 5 (simultaneous interpretation used only indicated)	where
7 Totals. We have folig-had foldes. We have arban foldes.	
8 We have routes where there are many people and many Statement by DR NORMAN LEUNG	1
9 vehicles. The situation is complex. There is no one 7	
10 third-party product that can be applicable to our buses. Examination by MR PETER DUNCAN (c	continued)5
11 We are talking about very congested and sometimes 8 12 long have routed. It is your difficult to find one 9	
12 long-had routes. It is very difficult to find one	
13 product. We can only try them out. But at the same	
14 time we should also try to seek a way out for ourselves.	
15 CHAIRMAN: Mr Duncan, we have reached the close of play and 13	
16 it's been a very long day for everyone, as always for 14	
17 the stenographers the longest, but that's why it's time 15	
18 to close.	
19 Gentlemen, it's clear, as was obvious during the 18	
20 day, that you have much information to provide us. We 19	
21 will go through the transcript, as no doubt you will, 20	
22 and we will identify exactly what it is that you are to 21 22 22	
23 provide to us, which is most helpful. We would ask you,	
24 if you could, to make that available to us within two 24	
25 weeks of today, because it is clear that we will need to 25	
Page 158	
1 have another oral session. But it is helpful to	
2 everyone if we can get the documents in good time, have	
3 them paginated. You can then digest them and so can our	
4 counsel.	
5 So can I ask that you provide the information that	
6 you have undertaken to provide within two weeks and we	
7 will fix another hearing thereafterwards.	
8 Thank you very much for attending. I know these	
9 have been long days but it has been helpful to the	
10 committee.	
11 So we will adjourn now and the hearing will resume	
12 when we are able to fix a date. Thank you.	
13 (5.32 pm)	
14 (The hearing adjourned to a date to be fixed)	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	